

INTERNAL REVIEW REPORT

<http://privateweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/review/>

(Available from Institute LAN only)

Department of Biochemical Engineering & Biotechnology
IIT Delhi

February 2014



Submitted to the

Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
New Delhi

Contents

| Section # | Topic | Page No. |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| a | Vision of the Department | 3 - 5 |
| b | About the Department | 6 - 9 |
| 1 | Curriculum | 10 - 28 |
| 2 | Teaching Environment | 29 - 38 |
| 3 | Research | 39 - 79 |
| 4 | Innovation, Design and Development | 80 - 84 |
| 5 | R&D Environment | 85 - 107 |
| 6 | Outreach / External stakeholder engagement | 108 - 126 |
| 7 | Governance | 127 - 146 |
| 8 | Benchmarking | 147 - 153 |
| 9 | Feedback systems and results | 154 - 161 |
| 10 | Vision for the next 5-10 years | 162 - 166 |
| 11 | Information in public domain | 167 - 169 |

Vision of the Department

Department of Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology

Vision of the Department

The past few decades have seen a major, rather revolutionary, change in our knowledge regarding life forms and our ability to manipulate biological systems. This has translated into major strides in *Biotechnology*, with far-reaching impact on diverse areas such as health-care, diagnostics, agriculture, food, environment and consumer products. These biotechnical innovations are meaningless until and unless their benefits percolate down to the common man. This can happen only if such technologies are taken up for industrial scale production.

The Department offers a unique blend of expertise in applied biological sciences, chemical engineering and biochemical engineering. It strives for application of this expertise to evolve various biotechnological products and processes.

It is envisaged that such a **vision** can be achieved through:

- Generation of highly trained human resource capable of quantitative analysis of biological systems to facilitate their role in manning modern bioprocess industries and provide an integrated approach to research and development in biotechnology.
- To continue to evolve research and development programmes for environmentally sustainable bio-industrial products and services e.g., bio-energy, biopolymer, clean environment and therapeutics.
- Leading global innovations in Bioprocess Technology and Applied Biological Sciences, and facilitate participation in industrial consulting and sponsored research.
- Dissemination of knowledge generated through short term courses, workshops and conferences.

Some of the **focal areas of research** of the department are:

- Bioprocess Engineering
- Cell and Molecular Biotechnology
- Downstream Processing
- Systems and Computational Biology

Stronger faculty interactions and collaborations within department are envisaged.

Teaching

- Increased student strength (especially in Ph.D. and M.S(R) programs) is targeted.
- Introduction of new courses bridging biological and engineering sciences is planned.
- Development of 8 semester B.Tech. program and 4 semesters M.Tech programs
- Proposed areas for M.Tech level programs:
 - Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology
 - Environmental Biotechnology

International Presence

- Transfer of knowledge created in the department through short-term courses, workshops and conferences at national & international levels to society at large.
- Participation in competitions on international platform
- Collaborative research programmes with internationally acclaimed institutes and Universities
- Exchange programmes for students and faculty members with Universities and Institutes of international repute having common mandates

Faculty recruitment

Targeted recruitment (e.g. Bioprocess Engineering, Cell and Molecular Biotechnology, Downstream Processing, Systems and Computational Biology) corresponding to newer proposed programmes. Each area of teaching and research is planned to be strengthened by recruiting faculty in respective areas.

Industrial collaboration

- To carry out research & development for any national industry in the area of biotechnology or pharmaceutical technology.
- To design joint projects with the industry where our students are engaged.

About the Department

Historical leadership of the department

The *Biochemical Engineering Research Centre* (BERC) at IIT Delhi was founded in 1974 by the then unprecedented vision that marrying Biology with Chemical Engineering could dramatically accelerate progress in Biotechnology. The BERC became the *Department of Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology* (DBEB) effective 1993.

Over the last 39 years, this vision has borne rich dividends:

- The department was the first to develop a technically viable process for bioethanol production, a feat that earned it international visibility. Even today, it harbors the leading Indian researchers in membrane separations (Prof. G. P. Agarwal), enzyme technology (Prof. Subhash Chand), bioprocess technology & plant cell biotechnology (Profs. V. S. Bisaria and A. K. Srivastava), recombinant DNA technology (Prof. Saroj Mishra), biomolecular machines and bionanotechnology (Profs. Sunil Nath and Prashant Mishra), applied biocatalysis (Prof. M.N. Gupta), animal cell technology (Prof. P.K. Roychoudhary) and waste-water treatment (Prof. T. R. Sreekrishnan).
- The department was among the first in the country to secure significant extramural research funding from international agencies.
- Biotechnology departments in virtually all the Indian engineering schools are populated, and in many instances, headed by alumni of our department.
- Numerous technical and business leaders of the global and domestic biotechnology industry received their undergraduate or graduate education in our department.

Today, the department consists of 15 permanent faculty members and 2 Emeritus Professors. The research publications of our Faculty are very significant both qualitatively and quantitatively.

Over the years, the department has pioneered the development of a 5-year dual-degree undergraduate program culminating in B.Tech + M.Tech. degrees and graduate programs leading to M.S. (Research) and PhD degrees. Our interdisciplinary approach, which combines the principles of molecular biology and chemical engineering, has yielded academic recognition and reward. Our students have been admitted to highly ranked academic institutions within the country and abroad, where they have made, and continue to make, significant contribution to biotechnology in academics and industry.

Recent evolution of a new direction in our department

The prescient vision of marrying Biology with Chemical Engineering is now being replicated across the world, but there is a new twist. Rapid advances in molecular biology have made it possible (and perhaps, even essential), to pose key questions of biotechnology at the molecular level, thus making them amenable to the quantitatively rigorous theories of Physics, Chemistry, and Systems Engineering. The recognition of this fact has led to dramatic changes in the organizational structure and curriculum development of leading educational institutions across the world. Major schools of biology have spun off “Departments of *Systems Biology*” to emphasize their focus on attempts to explain cellular and tissue-level phenomena in terms of molecular biology. On the other hand, chemical engineering departments, which focused traditionally on cellular and tissue-level phenomena, have renamed themselves “Department of Chemical and *Biomolecular Engineering*” to highlight the new focus on the molecular level.

In the last 5 years, our department has undergone a similar transformation. We have hired seven new faculty members specializing in the new and emergent areas of Bioinformatics & Genomics (Dr. D. Sundar), Metagenomics (Dr. Shilpi Sharma), Systems Biology (Dr. Atul Narang), RNAi technology & microRNA therapeutics (Dr. Ritu Kulshreshtha), Single-Molecule Dynamics (Dr. Ravikrishnan Elangovan), chromosome maintenance (Dr. Preeti Srivastava) and Waste treatment & bioremediation (Dr. Ziauddin Ahammad). The research programs of all these new faculty members have a common underlying theme, namely, to attack higher-level problems of biotechnology from the molecular standpoint. These faculty members have also infused a fresh perspective to the teaching of biotechnology in our department. We are already offering new courses, such as Bioinformatics and Genomics. Traditional courses, such as Biochemical Reaction Engineering and Bioseparations have been transformed by the inclusion of mathematical theories, such as Nonlinear Dynamics, Bifurcation Theory, and Stochastic Processes. The description of new methodologies such as Metabolic Control Theory, RNAi Technology, Genome Engineering, Metagenomics, Bioprospecting and Synthetic Biology, has been incorporated into Current Topics in Biotechnology. Finally, in order to expose our students to the emerging technologies and issues of the twenty first century, we have embarked on new pedagogical initiatives, such as participation in the international Genetically Engineered Machines competition (iGEM) and the bioethics program at IIT-D.

The department has actively pursued the recruitment of faculty to ensure cutting-edge research and teaching. We believe that we are ideally positioned to achieve the new synthesis of Biology with the quantitative areas of Physics, Chemistry, and Systems Engineering. First, our department has a long history of interdisciplinary work. Biologists and Chemical Engineers have fruitfully coexisted and collaborated in our department since the 1970's. Second, we are housed in IIT-D, a pre-eminent center of science & engineering in India, thus making it easy to establish cross-departmental and inter-institutional collaborations with other researchers in Physics, Chemistry, Engineering, and Computer Science. Finally, unlike many Biotechnology departments in the country, we have always maintained a strong quantitative slant. In the early years, this slant was toward the field of Process Engineering, but it is now firmly in the direction of Systems Biology.

Faculty members of the Department

| Sl. | Name | Research Interests |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Professor and Head | | |
| 1 | Sreekrishnan, T.R. | Waste engineering, Environmental Biotechnology |
| Professors | | |
| 2 | Agarwal, G.P. | Bioprocess Engineering, Membrane Based Protein Separation, Bioinformatics, Membranes for Heavy Metal Ions Removal and Waste Treatment |
| 3 | Bisaria, V.S. | Enzyme and Metabolic Regulation, Bioconversion, Plant Cell Biotechnology, Microbial Technology |
| 4 | Prashant Mishra | Enzyme Science and Engineering, Pharmaceutical Proteins, Bionanotechnology, Drug delivery |
| 5 | Roychoudhury, P.K. | Bioprocess Engineering, Cell Culture Engineering |
| 6 | Saroj Mishra | Molecular Enzymology and Applications of Hydrolytic Enzymes, Yeast Expression Systems, Enzyme Mediated Bioremediation |
| 7 | Srivastava, A.K. | Biochemical Engineering, Modelling, Optimisation and Control of Bioprocesses, Plant Cell Biotechnology |
| 8 | Sunil Nath | Bioseparation, Mechanism and Thermodynamics of ATP-based Molecular Machines, Molecular Systems Biology/Engineering |
| Emeritus Professors | | |
| 9 | Subhash Chand | Bioprocess Engineering, Enzyme Engineering, Biosensors, Environmental Biotechnology |
| 10 | Gupta, M.N. | Applied Biocatalysis |
| Associate Professor | | |
| 11 | Atul Narang | Systems Biology of Microbial Gene Regulation |
| Assistant Professors | | |
| 12 | Preeti Srivastava | Microbial Genetics |
| 13 | Ravikrishnan Elangovan | Single Molecule Biophysics, Fluorescence Spectroscopy, Molecular Motors, Skeletal Muscle Mechanics. |
| 14 | Ritu Kulshreshtha | RNAi Technology, MicroRNAs in Cancer Biology, Cancer/Disease Biomarkers, Hypoxia Research |
| 15 | Shilpi Sharma | Functional microbial ecology in terrestrial and waste water treatment systems |
| 16 | Sundar, D. | Bioinformatics and Genomics |
| 17 | Ziauddin Ahammad | Biological waste treatment, Bioremediation of emerging pollutants |

Curriculum

Section 1

Executive Summary: Curriculum

The approved **enrollment** in programs has been **48 UG** students, **15 Master's** students, and **90 research scholars**. Of the total credit requirements, **41%** at the UG level and **33%** at the PG level are elective. The Ph.D. program has **20**-credit requirement for students with B.Tech/M.Sc. degree and **6**-credit requirement for students with M. Tech. degree. Of the **24** courses at the UG level, **23%** have been introduced in the last decade. Of the **17** courses at the PG level, **35%** have been introduced in the last decade. The UG class has grown substantially over the past 5 years, and is at the upper limit of what can be sustained by current infrastructure. We recognize that there is a need to increase the number of research scholars. Several new courses were introduced during the curriculum review, which took place in 2003. Some courses have been added during the current curriculum review. We expect to offer more elective courses in the emerging areas with the hiring of new faculty.

1. Curriculum

1.1 List of degree programmes offered - UG + PG - and enrollment.

| Level | Program | Current sanctioned strength |
|-------|--|-----------------------------|
| UG | B.Tech in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology and M.Tech in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology (Dual Degree) | 48 |
| PG | M.S (Research) in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 15 |
| | PhD in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 90 |

(a). Current enrollment for **B.Tech + M.Tech dual degree program**

| 2007 entry | 2008 entry | 2009 entry | 2010 entry | 2011 entry | 2012 entry | 2013 entry | Students currently in position |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 8 | 32 | 41 | 47 | 42 | 50 | 221 |

(b). Current enrollment for **MS (Research)**

| Institute Assistantships | | | | Total sanctioned Institute Assistantship | Students allowed in Other categories # | Total student sanctioned in all categories | Students currently in position |
|--------------------------|----|----|-----|--|--|--|--------------------------------|
| General | SC | ST | OBC | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 15 | 49 | 64 | 12 |

Students under Part Time, project & sponsored categories

(c) Current enrollment for **PhD**

| Institute Assistantships | | | | | | | | | | | | Total Institute Assistantship (# 54) | Students allowed in other categories | Total in all categories | | | Students currently in position | | |
|--------------------------|----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|-----|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|--------------------------------|----|----|
| General | | | SC | | | ST | | | OBC | | | | | # | S | P | | V | |
| S | P | V | S | P | V | S | P | V | S | P | V | S | P | | V | # | S | P | V |
| 14 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 27 | 16 | 11 | 63 | 90 | 46 | 43 | 46 |

Note:

S = sanctioned P = in position V = vacant

Students with fellowships awarded by CSIR, DBT, DST, ICMR, etc and students under Part Time and sponsored categories

1.2 Consistency of curricula with academic vision of the department.

The department had put together its vision statement in July 2013 and is given in Page 4 of this report.

The following programs that are being offered by the department are commensurate with the vision of the department:

1. Dual Degree (Bachelor of Technology in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology, and Master of Technology in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology)

The Department offers a 5-year integrated dual-degree program for students who have passed class XII and qualified JEE. At the end of 5 years the students receive both B. Tech. and M. Tech. degrees in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology. The course curriculum is carefully designed to impart training in Biology courses such as Microbiology, Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Molecular Biology; Chemical Engineering courses such as Mass and Energy Balance, Fluid Mechanics, Heat and Mass Transfer, Chemical Reaction Engineering and Process Control; and Biochemical Engineering courses such as Bioprocess Engineering, Bioseparation, Downstream Processing, Enzyme Science and Engineering, and Plant Design. Advanced courses in more specific areas such as Animal Cell Culture, Plant Cell Culture, rDNA Technology and Immunology are also available to the students. In addition to courses in these areas the students supplement their departmental studies with courses in other areas such as Computer Science, Management and Humanities. A great emphasis is laid on laboratory courses, which are offered both at UG and PG levels. The students also have an opportunity to gain experience in research through summer and winter projects. This program is partially supported by the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Government of India and a sum of Rs. 8000/- per month is offered as a stipend to the 5th year students of this program.

2. M.S. (Research)

A four-semester M.S. (Research) program is offered by the department. To enroll in the programme, the students need to qualify the Graduate Aptitude Test in Engineering (GATE) and have an outstanding academic record in their B. Tech. program in Chemical Engineering/ Biochemical Engineering/ Food Technology/ Industrial Biotechnology. This programme has been designed to act as an interface between the Bachelor's program and Ph.D. Under this programme, a project of 2-3 semesters duration is given to the students. There is more emphasis on the research component, which accordingly constitutes a major component of the whole programme. Various fellowships are available for collaborative research with German and Swiss Universities.

3. Ph.D.

The department also offers a Ph.D. in various areas of research being pursued by the faculty. A minimum number of courses are offered to students to prepare them to undertake advanced research in various frontier areas in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology. The normal duration of the Ph.D. program is about 4 years. Students with exceptional academic records can apply to the Ph.D. program at any time of the year.

1.3 Quality of programmes:

(a) Periodicity of curriculum review UG and PG.

The Department systematically and periodically reviews the UG and PG curriculum on a regular cycle of approximately 10 years to enhance the effectiveness of the program. Further, our dual degree program is partially supported by the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt of India for 23 years now and there is a regular meeting of DBT Advisory Committee every alternate year to evaluate the teaching program of the department. This Committee consists of faculty members from other teaching institutions, research scientists and industry experts. The documents related to the curriculum review are available in the Departmental Curriculum Committee webpage that is accessible at <http://privateweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/curriculum/>

The Director had recently constituted a *Curriculum Advisory Committee* for the department, consisting of an expert from a sister Academic Institution, an expert from the Industry, an expert from a Research Institution/Laboratory, an alumnus of the department, a Professor from the department and a Professor from related area in another academic unit of the Institute. This Committee met on January 31, 2014 to discuss the revised Course/Credit structure for the dual degree program being offered by the department. This Committee also recommended the change in part of the dual degree seats currently being offered, to a 8-semester B.Tech program proposed by the Department for implementation starting the academic year 2014-2015.

(b) Mechanism for review at UG and PG level.

The Department has a *Curriculum Committee* that meets periodically all through the year to formulate guidelines to enhance the effectiveness of the teaching programs at the UG and PG level. The Committee consists of some departmental faculty members, some of whom are also part of the *Institute Curriculum Review Committee* or the *Institute Curriculum Implementation Committee*.

(c) Coursework for each UG, PG and PhD programme - Core / Elective.

(i). Course work for Dual Degree Program

Programme Code: BB5 / (BB)

**Bachelor of Technology in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology, and
Master of Technology in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology**

Department of Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The overall credits structure

| Undergraduate Core (UC) | | Undergraduate Elective (UE) | |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Category | Credits | Category | Credits |
| DC | 60 | DE | 20 |
| BS | 20 | HM | 14 |
| EAS | 20 | OC | 35 |
| HU | 1 | | |
| TOTAL | 101 | TOTAL | 69 |

| Program Core (PC) | | Program Elective (PE) | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| Category | Credits | Category | Credits |
| PC | 32 | PE | 16 |

Total credits = 218

Basic Sciences (BS) Core

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|---------------|-----------|
| CYL120 | Inorganic and Organic Chemistry: Concepts and Applications | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| CYP100 | Chemistry Laboratory | 0-0-4 | 2 |
| MAL110 | Mathematics - I | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| MAL120 | Mathematics - II | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| PHL110 | Fields and Waves | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| PHP100 | Physics Laboratory | 0-0-4 | 2 |
| TOTAL BS Core | | 12-4-8 | 20 |

Engineering Arts and Sciences (EAS) Core

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|-----------|
| AML110 | Engineering Mechanics | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| CHL110 | Transport Phenomena | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| CSL101 | Introduction to Computers and Programming OR | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| CSL102 | Introduction to Computer Science | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| MEL110 | Graphic Science | 2-0-4 | 4 |
| MEL120 | Manufacturing Practices | 2-0-4 | 4 |
| TOTAL EAS Core | | 13-1-12 | 20 |

Humanities and Social Sciences (HU) Core

| | | | |
|--------|--|-------|---|
| HUN100 | Introduction to Humanities and Social Sciences | 1-0-0 | 1 |
|--------|--|-------|---|

Departmental Core (DC)

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| BEC450 | Colloquium (BB) | 0-3-0 | 3 |
| BEL101 | Biochemistry | 3-1-3 | 5.5 |
| BEL102 | Bioprocess Calculations | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| BEL103 | General Microbiology | 3-0-3 | 4.5 |
| BEL204 | Molecular Biology and Genetics | 3-0-3 | 4.5 |
| BEL301 | Bioprocess Engineering | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL302 | Fluid Solid Systems | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL401 | Bioprocess Technology | 2-0-2 | 4 |
| BEL403 | Enzyme Engineering and Technology | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| BEN150 | Introduction to Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 0-0-4 | 2 |
| BEP303 | Design of Bioprocesses | 0-1-3 | 2.5 |
| BET450 | Practical Training (BB) | — | NC |
| CHL101 | Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics | 2-1-0 | 3 |
| CHL103 | Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| CHL202 | Process Systems Analysis and Control | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| CHL203 | Transport Processes - I | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| CHL204 | Transport Processes - II | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| CHP304 | Chemical Engineering Laboratory - I | 0-0-3 | 1.5 |
| CHP305 | Chemical Engineering Laboratory - II | 0-0-3 | 1.5 |
| TOTAL DC | | 37-11-24 | 60 |

Departmental Electives (DE)

| | | | |
|--------|---|-------|---|
| BED350 | Mini Project (BB) | 0-0-6 | 3 |
| BEL311 | Physical and Chemical Properties of Biomolecules | 2-1-0 | 3 |
| BEL312 | Carbohydrates and Lipids in Biotechnology | 2-1-0 | 3 |
| BEL411 | Food Science and Engineering | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL412 | Immunology | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| BEL413 | Modelling and Simulation of Bioprocesses | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| BEL414 | Thermodynamics of Biological Systems | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL415 | Advanced Bioprocess Control | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL416 | Membrane Applications in Bioprocessing | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL417 | Biophysics | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL418 | Bioinformatics | 2-0-2 | 3 |
| BEL419 | Enzyme Catalyzed Organic Synthesis | 2-0-2 | 3 |
| BEL420 | Analytical Methods in Biotechnology | 2-0-2 | 3 |
| BEL421 | Metabolic Regulation and Engineering | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL422 | Solid State Cultivation | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BER350 | Professional Practices (BB) | 0-1-2 | 2 |
| BES350 | Independent Study (BB) | 0-3-0 | 3 |
| BEV330 | Special Module in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 1-0-0 | 1 |
| CHL277 | Materials of Construction | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| CHL332 | Fluidization Engineering | 3-1-0 | 4 |
| CHL392 | Polymer Science and Engineering | 3-1-0 | 4 |

Program Core (PC)

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|-----------|
| BEC750 | Seminar (BB) | 1-0-0 | NC |
| BED851 | Major Project Part 1 (BB) | 0-0-12 | 6 |
| BED852 | Major Project Part 2 (BB) | 0-0-28 | 14 |
| BED853 | Major Project Part 1 (BB) | 0-0-8 | 4 |
| BED854 | Major Project Part 2 (BB) | 0-0-32 | 16* |
| BEL701 | Biotechnology Resource Planning and IPR Issues | 2-0-0 | 2 * |
| BEL702 | Bioprocess Plant Design | 3-0-4 | 5 |
| BEL703 | Downstream Processing in Biotechnology | 3-0-4 | 5 |
| TOTAL PC | | 9-0-48 | 32 |

* BED853 and BED854 together are alternatives to BED851 and BED852.

Program Electives (PE)

| | | | |
|--------|---|-------|---|
| BEL711 | Recombinant DNA Technology | 2-0-4 | 4 |
| BEL712 | Plant Cell Technology | 2-0-2 | 3 |
| BEL713 | Microbial Engineering | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL714 | Protein Science and Engineering | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL715 | Biological Waste Treatment | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| BEL716 | High Resolution Methods in Biotechnology | 2-0-2 | 3 |
| BEL717 | Animal Cell Technology | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| BEL718 | Combinatorial Biotechnology | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL719 | Current Topics in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL720 | Biotechnology in Food Processing | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL721 | Bionanotechnology | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL722 | Genomics and Proteomics | 3-0-0 | 3 |
| BEL723 | Data Analysis for DNA Microarrays | 3-0-2 | 4 |
| BEL724 | Advanced Biochemistry | 3-0-0 | 3 |

Note:

- The above Course/Credit structure is applicable for students who have joined in the dual degree program until the year 2012.
- The curriculum has been revised for the students joining from the year 2013 onwards and the credit structure along with the courses are given in the next section.

(ii). Course structure for the proposed B.Tech Program and the revised curriculum for the dual degree program for implementation under the new curriculum 2013-2014

B.Tech in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology

| Course Category | Credits |
|--|----------------|
| Basic Sciences (BS) | 22 |
| Engineering Arts and Science (EAS) | 18 |
| Humanities and Social Sciences (HuSS) | 15 |
| Department linked EAS | 11 |
| Departmental Core | 69 |
| Departmental Electives | 10 |
| Open Category | 10 |
| Total Graded Credit requirement | 155 |
| + Non Graded Credits | 15 |

Dual Degree (B.Tech + M.Tech) in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology

| Component | Course Category | Credits |
|--|--|----------------|
| B.Tech | Basic Sciences (BS) | 22 |
| | Engineering Arts and Science (EAS) | 18 |
| | Humanities and Social Sciences (HuSS) | 15 |
| | Department linked EAS | 11 |
| | Departmental Core | 66 * |
| | Departmental Electives | 10 |
| | Open Category | 10 |
| | Total Graded Credit requirement (B.Tech part) | 152 * |
| + Non Graded Credits | 15 | |
| M.Tech | Program Core | 32 |
| | Program Electives | 16 |
| | Total Graded Credit requirement (M.Tech part) | 48 |
| Total Graded Credit requirement (for the dual degree - B.Tech + M.Tech) | | 200 |

* Those students who join the dual degree program from JEE or those who choose to pursue a M.Tech degree along with their B.Tech program, will not be required to do the BTP Project of 3 credits as part of the Departmental core requirement.

**Courses for the proposed B.Tech and dual degree programs for implementation
under the new curriculum 2013-2014**

Courses under department linked EAS

| Sl. | Category | Course Number | Course Title | L-T- P Structure | | | Credits |
|------------------|----------|---------------|--|------------------|---|---|-----------|
| | | | | L | T | P | |
| 1 | EAS | AML120 | Introduction to Material Science and Engineering | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 2 | EAS | CHL110 | Transport Phenomena | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 3 | BS | MAL235 | Differential Equations | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Sub Total | | | | | | | 11 |

Departmental Core Courses

| | Old Course Number | New Course Number | Course Title / Revised Course Title | L - T - P Structure | | | Credits |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|---|-----------|
| | | | | L | T | P | |
| 1 | | BED411 | Major Project Part 1 (BB1) | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| 2 | BEL101 | BEL131 | Principles of Biochemistry | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4.5 |
| 3 | BEL102 | BEL132 | Mass and Energy Balances in Biochemical Engineering | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | BEL103 | BEL133 | General Microbiology | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4.5 |
| 5 | BEL401 | BEL135 | Bioprocess Technology | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 6 | BEL301 | BEL331 | Bioprocess Engineering | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 7 | BEL302 | BEL332 | Fluid Solid Systems | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 8 | BEL403 | BEL334 | Enzyme Science & Engineering | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 9 | BEL204 | BEL336 | Molecular Biology and Genetics | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4.5 |
| 10 | BEL418 | BEL431 | Bioinformatics | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 11 | BEL702 | BEL731 | Bioprocess Plant Design | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 12 | BEL703 | BEL733 | Bioseparation Engineering | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4.5 |
| 13 | BEL711 | BEL735 | Recombinant DNA Technology | 2 | 0 | 3 | 3.5 |
| 14 | BEP303 | BEP333 | Bioprocess Engineering Laboratory | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.5 |
| 15 | New Course | CHL | Heat Transfer for Chemical Engineers | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 16 | New Course | CHL | Mass Transfer | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 17 | New Course | CHL | Chemical Engineering Laboratory - I | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.5 |
| 18 | New Course | CHL | Chemical Engineering Laboratory - II | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.5 |
| 19 | CHL122 | CHL | Chemical Reaction Engineering (CRE) - I | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 20 | CHL231 | CHL | Fluid Mechanics for Chemical Engineers | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 21 | CHL261 | CHL | Process Dynamics and Control | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| GRAND TOTAL of Departmental Core | | | | | | | 69 |

Departmental Elective Courses

| | Old Course Number | New Course Number | Course Title / Revised Course Title | L - T - P Structure | | | Credits |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|----|---------|
| | | | | L | T | P | |
| 1 | BED350 | BED350 | Mini Project (BB) | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| 2 | | BED412 | Major Project Part 2 (BB1) | 0 | 0 | 16 | 8 |
| 3 | BEL311 | BEL340 | Physical and Chemical Properties of Biomolecules | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | BEL312 | BEL341 | Carbohydrates and Lipids in Biotechnology | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 5 | BEL411 | BEL440 | Food Science and Engineering | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 6 | BEL412 | BEL441 | Immunology | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 7 | BEL413 | BEL442 | Modeling and Simulation of Bioprocesses | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 8 | BEL415 | BEL443 | Advanced Bioprocess Control | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9 | BEL416 | BEL444 | Membrane Applications in Bioprocessing | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 10 | BEL417 | BEL445 | Biophysics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 11 | BEL419 | BEL446 | Enzyme Catalyzed Organic Synthesis | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 12 | New Course | BEL447 | Environmental Biotechnology | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 13 | BER350 | BER350 | Professional Practices (BB) | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 14 | BES350 | BES350 | Independent Study (BB) | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 15 | BEV330 | BEV330 | Special Module in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 16 | CHL277 | CHL | Materials of Construction | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 17 | CHL332 | CHL | Fluidization Engineering | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 18 | CHL392 | CHL | Polymer Science and Engineering | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |

Program Core Courses

| | Old Course Number | New Course Number | Course Title / Revised Course Title | L - T - P Structure | | | Credits |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|---|----|-----------|
| | | | | L | T | P | |
| 1 | BEL421 | BEL732 | Metabolic Regulation and Engineering | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2 | BEL722 | BEL734 | Genomics and Proteomics | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 3 | BEL713 | BEL737 | Dynamics of microbial systems | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4 | BEL420 | BEL739 | Instrumentation and Analytical Methods in Bioengineering | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | BED851 | BED851 | Major Project Part 1 (BB5) | 0 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 6 | BED852 | BED852 | Major Project Part 2 (BB5) | 0 | 0 | 28 | 14 |
| 7 | BED853 | BED853 | Major Project Part 1 (BB5) | 0 | 0 | 8 | 4 |
| 8 | BED854 | BED854 | Major Project Part 2 (BB5) | 0 | 0 | 32 | 16 |
| 9 | | | Seminar | 1 | 0 | 0 | NC |
| GRAND TOTAL of Program Core | | | | | | | 32 |

* BED853 and BED854 together are alternatives to BED851 and BED852

Program Elective Courses

| | Old Course Number | New Course Number | Course Title / Revised Course Title | L - T - P Structure | | | Credits |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|---|---------|
| | | | | L | T | P | |
| 1 | BEL712 | BEL740 | Plant Cell Technology | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 2 | BEL714 | BEL741 | Protein Science and Engineering | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | BEL715 | BEL742 | Biological Waste Treatment | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 4 | BEL716 | BEL743 | High Resolution Methods in Biotechnology | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | BEL717 | BEL744 | Animal Cell Technology | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 6 | BEL718 | BEL745 | Combinatorial Biotechnology | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 7 | BEL719 | BEL746 | Current Topics in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 8 | BEL721 | BEL747 | Bionanotechnology | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9 | BEL723 | BEL748 | Data Analysis for DNA Microarrays | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 10 | New Course | BEL749 | Cancer Cell Biology | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4.5 |
| 11 | New Course | BEL750 | Genome Engineering | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 |

(iii). Course structure for the MS (Research) program

The M.S. (Research) program comprises of 20 credits of course work and 40 credits of research work. The larger project component gives the student an opportunity to conduct in-depth investigation on a topic of his/her interest. The project is monitored by the Student Research Committee (SRC) and the student will have to register for thesis (Project course no. BED800) for 40 credits. An "X" grade is awarded at the end of each semester until the project work gets completed and the thesis is written. Normally, the M.S.(Research) programme is expected to take 4 semesters (excluding summer). Upon completion of project work, a thesis is written that is evaluated by one internal and one external examiner. Upon satisfactory recommendations from the examiners, the thesis defence can be conducted before a committee. Conversion to Ph.D. program is also possible.

Core Courses

All the MS (Research) students are required to take the Core courses listed below:

BEL810 - Enzyme and Microbial Technology
 BEL820 - Downstream Processing
 BEL830 - Microbial Biochemistry
 BEP840 - Laboratory Techniques in Microbial Biochemistry
 BEL850 - Advanced Biochemical Engineering
 BEL800 - Major Project

Registration Limit: In the first semester, the student has to register for a minimum of 15 and a maximum of 20 credits of course work only. In the subsequent 3-semesters, the student shall complete the research work and the course work remaining, if any.

(iv). Course structure for the **PhD program**

Course requirements

The candidates who are admitted to the PhD program in the department and having a B.Tech/M.Sc degree, are required to complete a minimum of 20 credits. The M.Tech or equivalent degree holders are required to complete a minimum of 6 credits.

Courses for the PG students

The course requirement will be determined by the DRC on the recommendations of the supervisor after due consideration of the background of the student in relation to the proposed topic of research. These courses are prescribed from the existing advanced PG courses including a laboratory course given below:

BEL810 - Enzyme and Microbial Technology
BEL820 - Downstream Processing
BEL830 - Microbial Biochemistry
BEP840 - Laboratory Techniques in Microbial Biochemistry
BEL850 - Advanced Biochemical Engineering
HUL810 - Communication Skills (Audit)

In general, students with biology/biotechnology (M.Sc) background are advised to take BEL810, BEL820 and BEL850 courses, and students with engineering background (B.Tech/M.Tech) are advised to take BEL830 and BEP840.

Course No. DTD899 (Doctoral Thesis)

All PhD students have to compulsorily register for this course DTD899 (Doctoral Thesis) at the time of registration/renewal of registration for the PhD research work until they submit the thesis. At the end of each semester, the PhD students are required to submit their Progress Report. An 'X' grade will be awarded if the progress is satisfactory and 'U' grade will be awarded for unsatisfactory progress.

Oral and Written Comprehensive Exam

The full-time/part-time PhD student will be required to complete the comprehensive examination and approval of research plan within 18 and 24 months from the date of their joining respectively.

Written Comprehensive Exam Format

The written examination will consist of two papers - Paper 1 and Paper 2.

Paper 1 will consist of two sub-sections, namely, *Fundamentals of Biochemical Engineering (Part A)* and *Principles of Microbiology and Biochemistry (Part B)*. All the students will be required to attempt questions in both these sub-sections.

Paper 2 will consist of two sub-sections, namely, *Biochemical Engineering* and *Advanced Biochemistry & Molecular Biology*. Students are required to attempt only ONE of these sub-sections. Students with background in Biology may wish to choose *Advanced Biochemistry & Molecular Biology*, while those with a background in Biochemical Engineering/Chemical Engineering/Biotechnology may wish to choose *Biochemical Engineering*. The choice is left entirely to the student, the only restriction being that one must choose one and only one sub section.

Question Paper Pattern -

- Paper - 1 (50 marks from each sub-section = total 100 marks) - Six questions from each section (worth 60 marks) is given; so students have one choice in each sub-section
- Paper - 2 (100 marks) - Questions worth 120 marks (12 questions of 10 marks each) is given; so students have two choices
- Both Paper 1 and Paper 2 are of three hours duration.

To pass in the written comprehensive exam, a student must secure -

- an overall minimum of 50% out of 200 total marks in both the Papers &
- a minimum of 40% in each Paper &
- a minimum of 30% in each sub-section of Paper 1.

(d) Pre PhD courses offered (*in last 5 yrs*).

There are no separate pre-PhD courses offered by the Department. However, as described on page 20, a set of 800-level courses are offered by the department that are designated as advanced PG courses and the MSR/PhD students are advised to take the courses for completion of their required course work.

(e) New advanced Masters / Pre-PhD courses introduced in last 5 yrs.

The department has not introduced any specific pre-PhD course in the last five years. However, several new program electives have been introduced in the past and some new electives are also proposed in the new curriculum revision.

(f) Overlap between courses (c) and (d) & (e), including opening latter to UG.

The department offers 700-800 level courses that are core and elective courses for the PG programs. Usually, 800 level courses are advanced courses for MSR and PhD students, while the 700 level courses are also open to the dual degree students and this is enforced through a requirement of minimum number of earned credits.

(g) Seminar series (weekly/regular) held each semester (provide list).

List of Seminar Speakers who visited the department during 2009-2013 are provided in the table below:

| | Visitor | Date | Lecture/Seminar Topic |
|----|--|------------------|---|
| 1 | Dr. Hameed Khan, National Institutes of Health (NIH), USA | 06 October 2009 | The impact of genetic revolution on our lives during 21st century and beyond |
| 2 | Prof. Ariel Ruiz i Altaba, Department of Genetic Medicine and Development, University of Geneva Medical School, Geneva, Switzerland. | 11 January 2010 | Role of Hedgehog-GLI signaling in stem cells, cancer and cancer stem cells |
| 3 | Prof. Saurabh Raghuvanshi, Department of Plant Molecular Biology, University of Delhi South Campus, New Delhi. | 20 January 2010 | Whole genome annotation strategies: Recent trends |
| 4 | Dr. Stefan Klumpp, Max Planck Institute of Colloids and Interfaces, Potsdam-Golm, Germany. | 28 January 2010 | Growth rate-dependent global effects on gene expression in bacteria |
| 5 | Dr. Alok Krishna Sinha, National Institute of Plant Genome Research (NIPGR), New Delhi. | 23 February 2010 | Mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade in rice: a point of signal integration and distribution |
| 6 | Dr. R. Uma Shaanker, University of Agricultural Sciences, GKVK, Bangalore. | 18 March 2010 | Bioprospecting in the Western Ghats: flavour, promises and challenges |
| 7 | Prof. Ron APPEL, Executive Director, Swiss Institute of Bioinformatics (SIB), Basel | 26 October 2010 | Swiss Institute of Bioinformatics (SIB) |
| 8 | Prof. Thomas KAPPLER, Swiss-Prot Group, Institute of Bioinformatics (SIB), Basel | 26 October 2010 | A glimpse of Swiss-Prot |
| 9 | Prof. Torsten SCHWEDE, SIB Group Leader, Protein Structure Bioinformatics - University of Basel - Biozentrum | 26 October 2010 | Protein modeling/Swiss Model |
| 10 | Prof. Andreas Wagner, Evolutionary Systems Biology, University of Zurich | 26 October 2010 | The origin of evolutionary innovations |
| 11 | Prof. Alok Bhattacharya, School of Life Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU), New Delhi | 26 October 2010 | Comparative genomics and patterns in genome evolution |
| 12 | Prof. S. Ramakumar, Indian Institute of Science (IISc), Bangalore | 26 October 2010 | Design of molecules that inhibit amyloid formation. Insights from computational analysis of beta-sheets in proteins. |
| 13 | Dr. Dinesh Gupta, International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology (ICGEB), New Delhi | 26 October 2010 | Machine learning in bioinformatics |
| 14 | Prof. Pinak Chakrabarti, Bose Institute, Kolkata | 26 October 2010 | Protein-protein interactions – structural features, residue conservation and energy contribution, and location of the |

| | | | |
|----|--|------------------|---|
| | | | binding site |
| 15 | Prof. Rajiv Bhat, School of Biotechnology, Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU), New Delhi | 26 October 2010 | Understanding solvent effects on the stability, folding and aggregation of proteins |
| 16 | Prof. Sven BERGMANN, SIB Group Leader, Computational Biology - University of Lausanne | 27 October 2010 | A modular approach for integrative analysis of large-scale gene expression and drug-response data |
| 17 | Prof. Philipp BUCHER, SIB Group Leader, Computational Cancer Genomics, Institute of Bioinformatics (SIB), Basel | 27 October 2010 | What ChIP-Seq data tell us about gene regulation? |
| 18 | Prof. Conradin KRAEMER, Department of Biosystems Science and Engineering - Federal Institute of Technology Zurich (ETHZ) | 27 October 2010 | Vertebrate limb bud development - Towards a comprehensive, spatio-temporal mathematical model of organogenesis |
| 19 | Prof. P. Balaji, School of Biosciences and Bioengineering, IIT Bombay | 27 October 2010 | Identification of the glycosylation loci in prokaryotic genomes by comparative genomics approach |
| 20 | Dr. G. Narahari Sastry, Indian Institute of Chemical Technology (IICT), Hyderabad | 27 October 2010 | On the issue of subtype selectivity in drug design |
| 21 | Dr. Vinod Scaria, Institute of Genomics & Integrative Biology (IGIB), New Delhi, India | 27 October 2010 | Non-coding RNAs in host-pathogen interactions |
| 22 | Prof. Patrick Ruch, HEG – Haute Ecole de Gestion de Genève/University of Applied Sciences – Information Science Department | 27 October 2010 | Towards automatic text-driven biocuration for functional genomics |
| 23 | Prof. R. Sankararamakrishnan, Department of Biosciences and Bioengineering, IIT Kanpur, India | 27 October 2010 | From microbial to mammalian aquaporins: sequence analysis to simulations |
| 24 | Dr. Debasisa Mohany, National Institute of Immunology (NII), New Delhi | 27 October 2010 | In silico approaches for discovery of novel secondary metabolites by genome mining |
| 25 | Dr. Alok Krishna Sinha, National Institute of Plant Genome Research (NIPGR), New Delhi. | 12 November 2010 | Metabolic engineering towards better understanding of monoterpenoid indole alkaloid (MIA) pathway in <i>Catharanthus roseus</i> |
| 26 | Dr. Saurabh Chattopadhyay, Lerner Research Institute, Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, Ohio, USA | 24 November 2010 | A New Pathway for Cellular Antiviral Response |
| 27 | Dr. Mahak Sharma, Harvard Medical School / Brigham and Womens Hospital, Boston, USA | 03 December 2010 | Multiple roles of an Arf-like Small G Protein, Arl8b, at the lysosomes |
| 28 | Dr. Zakir Thomas, Project Director - Open Source Drug Discovery (OSDD), CSIR, New Delhi. | 07 January 2011 | Open Source Drug Discovery - OSDD |
| 29 | Dr. Anshu Bhardwaj, Institute of Genomics & Integrative Biology (IGIB), New Delhi. | 07 January 2011 | Open Source Drug Discovery - OSDD |

| | | | |
|----|---|-------------------|---|
| 30 | Dr. Deva Priyakumar, Centre for Computational Natural Sciences and Bioinformatics, International Institute of Information Technology (IIIT), Hyderabad. | 28 January 2011 | On the Stability of Proteins and DNA in Hyperthermophiles |
| 31 | Dr. Gaurav Pandey, Process Development, Malaria Vaccine Development Program, New Delhi. | 21 February 2011 | Overview of Vaccine Development Path |
| 32 | Dr. Sudip Mondal, National Centre for Biological Sciences (NCBS), Tata Institute of Fundamental Research (TIFR), Bangalore. | 09 March 2011 | Lab-on-chip technology for biological applications: genetic material to whole organism |
| 33 | Prof. Anton Hartmann, Head, Department of Microbe-Plant Interactions, German Research Center for Environmental Health, Neuherberg, Germany. | 25 March 2011 | Interkingdom signaling of bacterial quorum sensing compounds |
| 34 | Dr. Dhiraj Kumar, International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology (ICGEB), New Delhi. | 04 April 2011 | Biological systems as complex systems: realization and implications |
| 35 | Dr. Ipsita Roy, School of Life Sciences, University of Westminster, London, UK. | 24 August 2011 | Natural polymers of bacterial origin and their medical applications |
| 36 | Mr. Deepesh Agarwal, Computational Structural Biology Group, National Institute for Research in Computer Science and Control (INRIA), Sophia Antipolis, France. | 22 September 2011 | Spatio-temporal modeling of Bacterial Chemotaxis pathway |
| 37 | Prof. John Villadsen, Department of Chemical and Biochemical Engineering, Technical University of Denmark. | 08 November 2011 | Industrial Bioreactors: New ideas to improve mass transfer and mixing |
| 38 | Dr. Rikke Festersen, Head of R&D, Novozymes, Bangalore. | 16 December 2011 | Introduction to Global Novozymes and Novozymes India |
| 39 | Dr. Torben Vedel Borchert, Senior Director, Novozymes, Copenhagen. | 16 December 2011 | Protein Optimization |
| 40 | Prof. Andreas Stolz, Institute of Microbiology, University of Stuttgart, Germany | 09 January 2012 | Construction of recombinant whole cell catalysts expressing a bacterial nitrilase for the enantioselective synthesis of carboxylic acids and carboxamides |
| 41 | Prof. Naresh Magan, Senior Research Director and Head - Applied Mycology Group, Cranfield University, Bedford, UK | 19 January 2012 | Secondary metabolites and volatiles from fungi: ecophysiology of production, quantification, detection and discrimination using sensor arrays |
| 42 | Prof. David W. Graham, School of Civil Engineering and Geosciences, Newcastle University, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK | 01 February 2012 | Environmental pollution, antibiotics and antibiotic resistance |
| 43 | Consultants from Wikimedia Foundation, India | 09 February 2012 | Wikimedia workshop |

| | | | |
|----|---|------------------|---|
| 44 | Prof. Wei-Shou Hu, Department of Chemical Engineering and Materials Science, University of Minnesota, USA | 22 February 2012 | Reaction Engineering Classics in Systems Biotechnology |
| 45 | Dr. Russell Davenport, Newcastle University, UK | 29 March 2012 | Next Generation Sequencing and Data Analysis for Microbial Applications |
| 46 | Dr. Matthew Wade, Newcastle University, UK | 30 March 2012 | Next Generation Sequencing and Data Analysis for Microbial Applications |
| 47 | Dr. Shivaji Ganesan Ramalingam, Ecole des Mines de Nantes, France | 27 July 2012 | Industrial Research for the commercialization of biogas production and upgrading |
| 48 | Dr. A. Krishnamachari, Centre for Computational Biology and Bioinformatics, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi | 22 October 2012 | Biological Sequence Analysis |
| 49 | Dr. Dinesh Gupta, International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology (ICGEB), New Delhi | 22 October 2012 | European Molecular Biology Open Software Suite |
| 50 | Dr. Gitanjali Yadav, National Institute of Plant Genome and Research (NIPGR), New Delhi | 22 October 2012 | Network Theory and its Application to Biology |
| 51 | Prof. Saurabh Raghuvanshi, Department of Plant Molecular Biology, University of Delhi South Campus, New Delhi. | 22 October 2012 | Computational aspects of whole genome sequencing & annotation |
| 52 | Dr. Andrew Lynn, Centre for Computational Biology and Bioinformatics, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi | 23 October 2012 | Open Source Drug Discovery - OSDD |
| 53 | Dr. Abhinav Grover, School of Biotechnology, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi | 23 October 2012 | Molecular modeling and simulation in drug discovery |
| 54 | Dr. Kanika Bajaj, Department of Molecular and Cell Biology, University of California at Berkeley, USA | 04 December 2012 | Understanding determinants of protein trafficking: A new perspective on COPII vesicular transport |
| 55 | Dr. Deepak Dugar, MIT, USA | 07 January 2013 | Fuels and Chemicals: Past, Present and "Future?" |
| 56 | Dr. Karin Pritsch, German Research Center for Environmental Health, Neuherberg, Germany | 08 January 2013 | Functional plasticity in ectomycorrhizal systems |
| 57 | Mrs. Sonia Vergis Khatri and Dr. Garima Chawla, Life sciences Business Analytics | 09 April 2013 | Competitive Intelligence: Need for Biopharmaceutical Industry |
| 58 | Dr. Jean-Numa Gillet, Visiting Professor, Centre for Computational Biology and Bioinformatics, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi | 29 July 2013 | Ab Initio Models for Lipid Mixtures and Misfolded Proteins |
| 59 | Dr. Arun Shukla, Division of Cardiology at the Department of Medicine, Duke University Medical Center, North Carolina, USA. | 05 August 2013 | Structural basis of β -arrestin dependent regulation and signaling of G Protein-Coupled Receptors |

| | | | |
|----|--|----------------|---|
| 60 | Gautam V. Soni, Kavli Institute of NanoScience, Dept. of Bionanoscience, TU Delft, The Netherlands | 12 August 2013 | Nanopore Biophysics: From Gene Sequencing to Gene Silencing |
|----|--|----------------|---|

(h) Placement details.

Placement details : On Campus (Years 2010 – 2013) #, \$

| Program Type | Program Name | No. of graduating students | No. of <u>core</u> companies that asked for program by name | Number of students selected in <u>core</u> companies | Number of <u>non-core</u> companies that recruited students | Number of students placed in <u>non-core</u> companies | Number of students not placed at graduation time |
|--------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Dual Degree | B.Tech/M.Tech in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 103 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 65 | 34 |
| MSR | Master of Science (Research) in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology | 10 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |

Data obtained from the Institute's *Training and Placement Cell*

\$ The above data does not include the students who opted for higher studies or sought a job on their own. A partial list of graduated dual degree students who joined in the PhD program is given under Section 5.13 on page 91.

List of Core companies for Dual Degree Program

| SI. | Company Name | No. of students recruited |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Novartis Vaccines & Diagnostics Limited | 3 |
| 2 | Wockhardt Biotech Park | 1 |
| Total | | 4 |

List of Non-Core companies for Dual Degree Program

| SI. | Company Name | No. of students recruited |
|-----|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | American Express India Pvt. Limited | 1 |
| 2 | Bain and Company | 2 |
| 3 | Bank of India | 1 |
| 4 | Barclays shared Services Pvt. Ltd (BSS) | 1 |
| 5 | Booz & Company | 1 |
| 6 | Citibank | 1 |
| 7 | Citicorp Services India Ltd | 1 |
| 8 | Deloitte Consulting | 4 |
| 9 | DeNA Co. Ltd. | 1 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| 10 | Deutsche Bank | 1 |
| 11 | Deutsche Bank Global Markets Centre, Mumbai | 1 |
| 12 | Diamond Management and Technology Consultants | 2 |
| 13 | ESSEX Lake Group LLC | 2 |
| 14 | Estee Advisors Private Limited | 1 |
| 15 | Evalueserve | 3 |
| 16 | EXL Service | 1 |
| 17 | Flipkart Online Services (P) Ltd., | 3 |
| 18 | Fractal Analytics Ltd | 1 |
| 19 | Futures First Info Services Pvt. Ltd. | 3 |
| 20 | Grail Research India Pvt. Ltd. | 1 |
| 21 | IBM India Pvt. Ltd. | 1 |
| 22 | K L University (Koneru Lakshmaiah Education Foundation) | 1 |
| 23 | Kinapse India Scientific Services Pvt. | 8 |
| 24 | KPMG IT Advisory Services | 2 |
| 25 | M H Alshaya Co. W.L.L. | 1 |
| 26 | MarketRx, a Cognizant Company | 4 |
| 27 | McKinsey & Company, Inc. | 2 |
| 28 | MGH World | 1 |
| 29 | Nagarro Software Pvt Ltd | 1 |
| 30 | Opera Solutions | 2 |
| 31 | Polaris Software Lab Limited | 1 |
| 32 | RBS Business Services | 2 |
| 33 | Schlumberger Asia Services Limited | 1 |
| 34 | The Boston Consulting Group(India) Private Limited (B.C.G.) | 1 |
| 35 | Trident Group- Abhishek Industries Limited | 1 |
| 36 | Verity Knowledge Solutions Pvt Ltd | 1 |
| 37 | Zinnov | 1 |
| 38 | ZS Associates India Private Limited | 2 |
| Total | | 65 |

List of Core companies for MSR Program

| Sl. | Company Name | No. of students recruited |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Biocon | 2 |
| 2 | Tata Consultancy Services (Bioinformatics Division) | 1 |
| Total | | 3 |

List of Non-Core companies for MSR Program

| Sl. | Company Name | No. of students recruited |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | K L University | 1 |
| 2 | Polaris Software Lab Limited | 1 |
| 3 | Educational Initiatives Pvt Ltd. | 1 |
| Total | | 3 |

(i) Relevance of UG and programmes to recruiters, potential and on-campus recruiters.

The very few Biotech companies that have recruited our students consider CGPA for the initial short-listing of candidates and have their own mechanism for the final selection. Our interdisciplinary training and curriculum appears to be of direct relevance to these Biotech companies that have come for campus recruitment.

A large number of our students choose to join in non-core companies. The reason for this could be that the starting salary in non-core companies is much higher when compared to the meager compensation that a biotech company may offer. The other reason could be the availability of jobs in the core Biotech sector in the country.

No formal survey data on testing the relevance of our curriculum to the potential recruiter is available.

(j) Benchmarking of curriculum.

The benchmarking of curriculum, research and teaching were carried out based on the following parameters are given under Section 8 on page 147:

| for curriculum | for Research | For Teaching |
|---|---|---|
| (a). Total Credit Requirement (a). Core Credits (b). Elective credits (c). Core credit as % of total credits (d). Number of theory courses in core curriculum (e). Comparison of core courses across the institution (f). Number and nature of laboratories (g). Thesis requirement (h). Important differences with the peers | (a). No of Masters and PhD students supported (b). No of PhD (per faculty) (c). Research Area (d). Avg Publication per faculty (last 5 yrs) (e). Publications (Journal) (f). Avg. citation of the dept (total citation since 2009)/total faculty (g). Number of sponsored projects (h). Number of consultancies (i). Number of large interdisciplinary projects | (a). Student- Teacher ratio (b). Student – TA Ratio (c). No of Lab Technicians (d). Gross Lab Space for UG/PG teaching |

Teaching Environment

Executive Summary: Teaching Environment

The average **class size** is **48** for UG courses and is **40** for PG courses. The average **contact hour** of the faculty is **5** hrs per week of UG teaching, and **2** hrs per week of PG teaching. The **laboratories** have been modernised with **~20%** of experiments in UG and **~30%** of experiments in PG being revamped in the last decade. The teaching load has increased over the past five years. We are developing a viable TA support system to conduct laboratory classes. We expect the teaching labs to be modernised substantially in the next few years with the progressive hiring of new faculty and the increased availability of new elective courses.

2. Teaching environment

2.1 Student-Teacher ratio separately and total for UG, PG, PhD (based on gross numbers and on class size basis)

Student-Teacher ratio in *Lecture* courses *

| Programs | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|
| UG & PG | 27 | 29 | 33 | 37 | 34 |

Average number of student per faculty in a *Project* course *

| Program | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| B.Tech/M.Tech Dual Degree | 1.53 | 1.64 | 1.29 | 1.35 | 1.76 |

* Data from ERP Academic System for the years 2008 - 2013
(<https://campus1.iitd.ac.in/hcmprod1/signon.html>)

2.2 No. of students graduated in each programme, incl. PhD, (data for 5 yrs)

| Program | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | Total |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| B.Tech/M.Tech Dual Degree | 26 | 28 | 22 | 23 | 30 | 28 | 157 |
| MS (Research) | 3 | - | - | - | 6 | 4 | 13 |
| PhD | 4 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 27 |

2.3 Student-T.A. (or student-hours/T.A.) ratio

The student-TA ratio varies across the departmental courses. Typically, it is 30 students/TA in a lecture course and 15 students/TA in a laboratory course.

2.4 No. of skilled technical staff

| Sl. | Employee Code | Name of the Employee | Designation |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 26150 | Mr. Bhagwan Singh | Technical Superintendent |
| 2 | 26155 | Ms. Renu Sethi | Technical Superintendent |
| 3 | 26156 | Mr. Mukesh Anand | Technical Superintendent |
| 4 | 25713 | Mr. Sant Ram | Junior Technical Superintendent |
| 5 | 26207 | Mr. Shanti Prakash Rana | Junior Technical Superintendent |
| 6 | 26646 | Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dahiya | Junior Technical Superintendent |
| 7 | 26813 | Mr. Sumeet Kapoor | Junior Technical Superintendent |
| 8 | 26214 | Mr. Kishan Chand | Senior Laboratory Assistant |
| 9 | 26927 | Mr. Anish Raju | Junior Laboratory Assistant |

2.5 Gross laboratory space; break-up of lab space for core UG / PG teaching

Total space occupied by the department:

| | <i>In square feet</i> |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Faculty Space | 3,571 |
| Research Labs | 16,263 |
| Teaching Labs | 3,347 |
| Utility Space | 3,450 |
| Pilot Plant | 4,800 |
| Total Space | 31,431 |

Teaching Labs

| S.No. | Name of the laboratory | Room No. | Total area | In square feet |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1 | M.Tech Laboratory | Block I (Rooms 321-324) | 32 x 29 | 928 |
| 2 | Biochemical Laboratory | Block I (Rooms 33) | 25 x 25 | 625 |
| 3 | Bioscience Laboratory II | Block I (Rooms 130-A) | 32 x 24 | 768 |
| 4 | BTIS - Bioinformatics | I-233 A-B | 38 x 27 | 1,026 |
| | | | Total | 3,347 |

Faculty Offices

| S.No. | Name | Rooms No. | Total area | In square feet |
|-------|---|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1 | Prof. Sunil Nath | Block I, Room 124 | 17 x 12 | 204 |
| 2 | Prof. G.P. Agarwal | Block I, Room 126 | 17 x 12 | 204 |
| 3-6 | Dr. Ritu Kulshreshtha Dr. Ziauddin Ahammad Prof. T.R. Sreekrishnan Prof. P.K. Roychoudhary | Block I, Rooms 134-138 | 55 x 12 | 660 |
| 7-10 | Dr. Preeti Srivastava Dr. Shilpi Sharma Prof. Saroj Mishra Prof. V. S. Bisaria | Block I, Rooms 139-145 | 66 x 12 | 792 |
| 11 | Dr. D. Sundar | Block I, Room 228 | 12 x 10 | 120 |
| 12 | Prof. A.K. Srivastava | Block I, Room 229 | 16 x 22 | 352 |
| 13 | Dr. E. Ravikrishnan | Block I, Rooms 327-328 | 21 x 12 | 252 |
| 14 | Prof. Prashant Mishra | Block I, Rooms 331-332 | 21 x 18 | 378 |
| 15 | Dr. Atul Narang | Block I, Room 333 | 15 x 15 | 225 |
| 16 | Faculty Office - 1 | Block I, Room 133 | 12 x 8 | 96 |
| 17 | Faculty Office - 2 | Block I, Room 137 | 12 x 8 | 96 |
| 18 | Visiting Faculty Office | Block I, Room 325 | 12 x 8 | 96 |
| 19 | Faculty Office – 3 | Block I, Room 326 | 12 x 8 | 96 |
| | | | Total | 3,571 |

Research Labs

| S.No. | Laboratory Name | Room No. | Total area | In square feet |
|-------|----------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| 1. | Plant Cell Culture - II | I-24 | 25 x 17 | 425 |
| 2. | Pharmaceutical Biotech | I-25 | 25 x 16 | 400 |
| 3. | RNA I | I-26 | 25 x 16 | 400 |
| 4. | Plant Cell Culture I | I-27 | 26 x 25 | 650 |
| 5. | Bioseparation | I-31 | 25 x 20 | 500 |
| 6. | Animal Cell Culture | I-32 | 25 x 20 | 500 |
| 7. | Bioprocess | I-103 | 94 x 32 | 3,008 |
| 8. | Waste Treatment | I-121-22 | 32 x 32 | 1,024 |
| 9. | Downstream Processing | I-127 | 32 x 16 | 512 |
| 10. | Metagenomics | I-128 | 20 x 16 | 320 |
| 11. | RNA II | I-130 | 24 x 11 | 264 |
| 12. | Computation | I-132 | 21 x 16 | 336 |
| 13. | Biochemical Research (BRL) | I-205 | 80 x 32 | 2560 |
| 14. | Structural Biology (SBL) | I-206 A | 32 x 20 | 640 |
| 15. | Protein Engineering (PEL) | I-206 B | 32 x 15 | 480 |
| 16. | Radioactivity | I-207 | 32 x 19 | 608 |
| 17. | Instrumentation Lab II | I-231 | 40 x 16 | 640 |
| 18. | Molecular Modeling | I-232 | 32 x 13 | 416 |
| 19. | Instrumentation Lab I | I-233 C | 37 x 32 | 1,184 |
| 20. | Enzyme Engineering | I-329 | 49 x 20 | 980 |
| 21. | Enzyme Engineering Extn | I-337 | 32 x 13 | 416 |
| | | | Total | 16,263 |

Utility Space

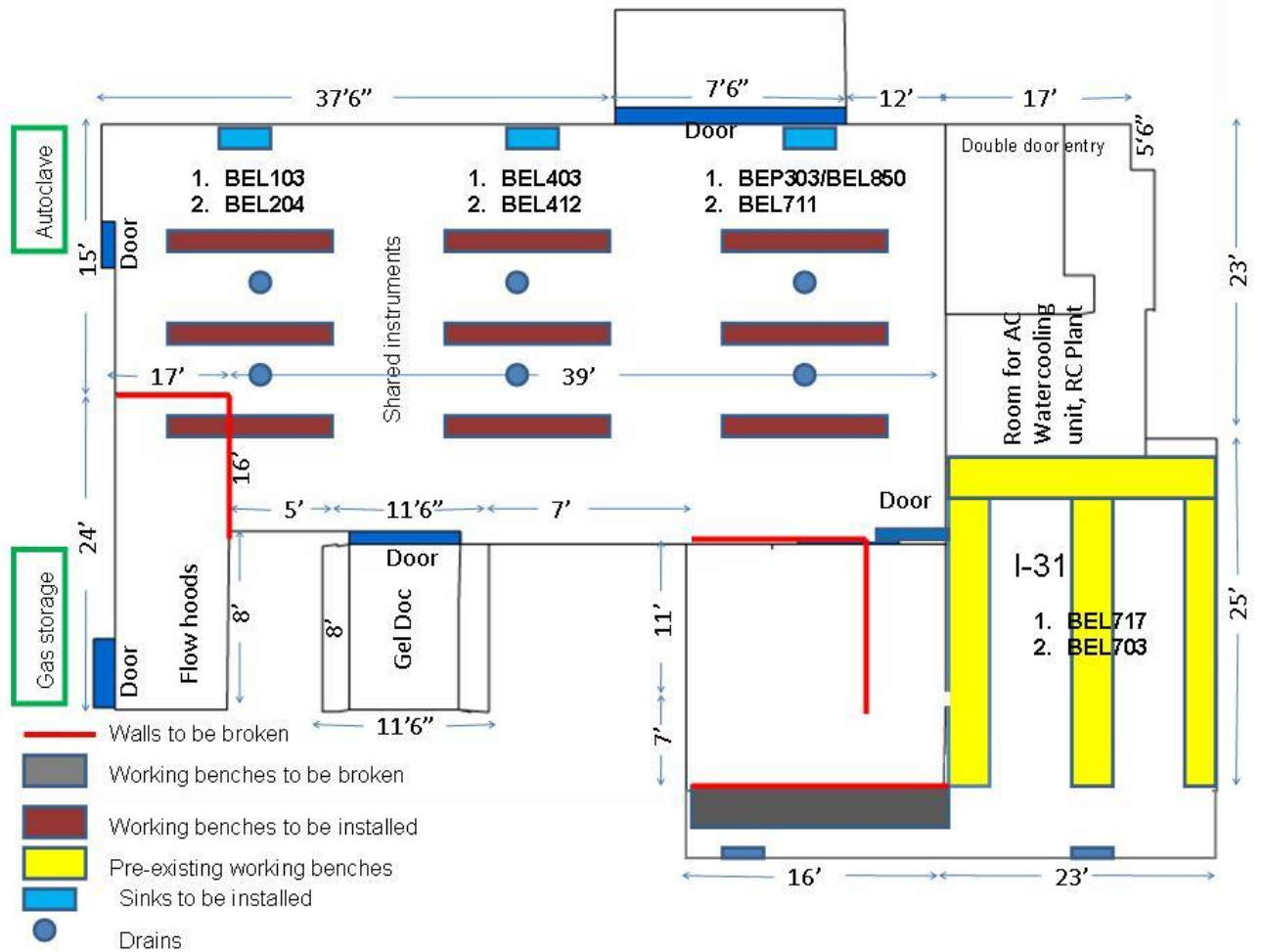
| S.No. | Name | Room No. | Total area | In square feet |
|-------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1. | Office | I-224 I-226 | 32 x 16 20 x 16 | 512 320 |
| 2. | Committee Room | I-236 | 32 x 16 | 512 |
| 3. | Seminar Room | I-222-23 | 32 x 31 | 992 |
| 4. | Documentation Unit | I-221 | 32 x 13 | 416 |
| 5. | Cold Room | I-125 | 16 x 20 | 320 |
| 6. | Stores | LT-II | 27 x 14 | 378 |
| | | | Total | 3,450 |

Pilot Plant

| S.No. | Name | Room No. | Total area | In square feet |
|-------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1. | Pilot Plant | I-131 Ground Floor | 32 x 75 | 2,400 |
| 2. | Pilot Plant | I-131 Basemen t | 32 x 75 | 2,400 |
| | | | Total | 4,800 |

2.6 Laboratory modernization performed in last 5 years for (i) UG core, (ii) PG core, (iii) elective courses

The ground floor of the Pilot Plant is being developed as labs for UG/PG teaching as per the plan given below:



Lab courses to be conducted in Block I, Room No. 31:

1. Semester 1: BEL 717 (Animal Cell Technology)
2. Semester 2: BEL 703 (Downstream Processing)

Lab courses to be conducted in new lab to be developed at the ground floor level below

Pilot Plant :

- Semester 1: BEL 103 (Microbiology), BEL 303 (Bioprocess Design), BEL 403 (Enzyme Engineering) / BEL850 (Advanced Biochemical Engineering)
- Semester 2: BEL 204 (Mol Bio & Genetics), BEL 412 (Immunology), BEL 711 (Recombinant DNA Technology)

Civil maintenance planned in the new lab :

- Removal of walls labeled with red line in figure shown above.
- Removal of working bench shown in dark grey.
- Installation of **vitrified Kajaria tiles** on floors for bearing the heavy modular lab benches that will be subsequently installed.
- Installation of **Neoprene gasket lined aluminum windows** to create dust-free environment.
- Installation of **Laminated board false ceiling** without dust collecting pockets.
- Installation of **Hindware ceramic sinks** in areas marked with blue rectangles.
- Construction of autoclave room outside the lab (room labeled **Autoclave** in map)
- Construction of fenced storage area for gas cylinders (shown as **Gas storage** in map).
- Installation of gas connections to room labeled **Flow hoods**, and on all working benches.
- Provision of drains at the locations shown in the map as blue circles.

Electrical work being planned in the new lab :

- Provision of air conditioning (essential for biological labs BEL103, BEL204, BEL412, BEL711).
- Dedicated 20 kVA UPS for this facility.
- **Legrand** electrical connections to supply power on panels along the walls of the lab.
- **Legrand** electrical supply to the three modular working benches which will be purchased by the department and installed at the locations shown on map in dark brown.

The following equipments are being procured for installation in the new laboratory:

(a). Equipment common to all courses:

- 4 UV/visible spectrophotometers (Rs 4 lakhs)
- 4 large bench-top centrifuges (Rs 20 lakhs)
- 4 weighing balances (Rs 6 lakhs)
- 2 water baths (Rs 4 lakhs)
- RO water dispenser.
- 1 ice-maker (4') (Rs 5 lakhs)
- 4 refrigerators (12') (Rs 2 lakhs)
- 4 lab shakers (16') (Rs 8 lakhs)
- 3 laminar flow hoods (Rs 3 lakhs)
- 1 large fume hood. (Rs 2 lakhs)
- 3 autoclaves of different capacities. (Rs 4.5 lakhs)

(b). Course-specific equipment:

Microbiology and Molecular Biology:

- 1 -20C freezer (Rs 50,000)
- 1 gel documentation system. (Rs 6 lakhs)
- 3 PCR's (6 lakhs)
- Several micro centrifuges (3 lakhs)

Bioprocess and Advanced Biochemical Engineering:

- 2 fully equipped bioreactors (with chillers, gas analyzers, etc).

2.7 Course files for each course for last 5 years

The course files are maintained by the Course Coordinators and are available with them.

2.8 Study materials (monographs, notes, books, videos, web-based materials, etc.) prepared, course-wise,

The study materials used by the Course Coordinators are available with them as part of the Course File maintained by each of them.

2.9 Research and Innovations in teaching-learning processes

iGEM: *iGEM* is the international Genetically Engineered Machines competition, held at MIT, USA. This annual worldwide competition involves undergraduate and graduate students. It differs radically from most high-level educational experiences in that participants often begin with limited science backgrounds. *iGEM* addresses the question: "Can simple biological systems be built from standard, interchangeable parts and operated in living cells? Or is biology just too complicated to be engineered in this way?"

An excellent way to answer this is to actually try to engineer biological devices. The *iGEM* competition facilitates this by providing a library of standardized parts (called BioBrick standard biological parts) to students, and asking them to design and build genetic devices ("machines") with them. Students make their own new BioBrick standard biological parts as well. Successful projects produce cells that exhibit new and unusual properties by engineering sets of multiple genes together with mechanisms to regulate their expression. Information about BioBrick standard biological parts, and a toolkit to make and manipulate them, are provided by the Registry of Standard Biological Parts, a resource for *iGEM* that has evolved rapidly to meet *iGEM*'s needs.

In the year 2010, our departmental students participated for the first time in the *iGEM* competition. The IIT-D team worked on developing and optimizing a device to secrete a peptide inhibitor of rennin, a key enzyme of the RAAS (Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone System) that controls the blood pressure and other essential features. The system was optimized to control the expression of this inhibitor according to an elicitor injection into a nutrient stream mimicking the human blood stream. Two of the student team members went to MIT in Nov 2010 to participate in the Annual Jamboree and presented their work.

The current 2013 IIT-D *iGEM* team plans to combine the studies exploring pH inducible promoters in molecular biology with logical systems present in the *iGEM* parts registry to create a Global Bacterial pH sensor akin to the Universal pH Indicator. They have made a mathematical model of the circuit and simulated it on MATLAB to observe the response characteristics and have also indicated through a simple wet lab experiment that RFP degradation is independent of pH.

Our departmental students have voted with their feet – they love *iGEM*. This will further enhance IIT's and India's prestige in the international Synthetic Biology arena. More details are available at URL - <http://privateweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/review>.

2.10 No. of students (UG and PG separately) who have spent at least a semester at another university/institute (overseas or Indian).

| Sl. | Year | Student | Entry Number |
|-----|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2008 - 2009 | Suneer Verma | 2006BB50026 |
| 2 | 2008 - 2009 | Vibhuti Agrawal | 2006BB50029 |
| 3 | 2009 - 2010 | Sumedha Roy | 2007BB50028 |
| 4 | 2011 - 2012 | Vaibhav Yadav | 2009BB50035 |
| 5 | 2011 - 2012 | Mayank Goyal | 2009BB50039 |
| 6 | 2012 - 2013 | Sofia | 2010BB50038 |
| 7 | 2013 - 2014 | Devesh Mohnot | 2011BB50016 |

The following dual degree students of our department have obtained the prestigious fellowship of ***Khorana Program*** to pursue summer research in University of Wisconsin-Madison and other partner institutions in USA:

| Year | Students |
|------|--|
| 2011 | Vivek Dwivedi, Bhuvan Molparia |
| 2012 | Sukriti, Gupta, Kriti Gupta |
| 2013 | Kanika Khanna, Shachi Mittal, Abhishek Persad, Charu Mehta |

The following dual degree student of our department obtained the prestigious ***Summer Undergraduate Fellowship Program*** (SURF) to pursue summer research at CALTECH, USA:

| Year | Student |
|------|--------------|
| 2013 | Rohit Sharma |

2.11 No. of students from overseas universities who have taken classes, done project work or internship, UG & PG separately, in the department.

| Sl. | Year | Student | Entry Number |
|-----|------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2009 | Fonteneau Heloise | 2006BB50026 |
| 2 | 2009 | Astoul Juliette | 2006BB50029 |
| 3 | 2010 | Saanchi Pal | 2007BB50028 |
| 4 | 2011 | Goutte Flarian | 2009BB50035 |
| 5 | 2011 | Demarcy Thomas | 2009BB50039 |
| 6 | 2013 | Ambre Fau | 2010BB50038 |

2.12 Course feedback.

The Office of Dean (Academics) administers and supports the Student Feedback on Courses at the Institute level. The students provide feedback on courses twice in a semester (mid-term and at the semester end). This helps the faculty to gather formative feedback from students that is used to improve the quality of teaching, the course and also the student learning experiences.

2.13 Industry experts who have delivered lecture(s), seminars, discussions as part of a core/elective course – UG and PG separately.

As part of the Professional Practice course, experts are invited to deliver lectures to the senior students and share their experiences. We also have regular speakers from industry and academia as part of the Seminar Series every semester. A partial list of speakers was listed under the earlier Section 1.3(g) on page 22.

2.14 Industry exposure to students – course-related visits to factories, sites, industry exhibitions, field trips, etc. – UG and PG separately.

As part of the dual degree curriculum, all the students are required to undergo an 8-week summer internship in an industry. Upon successful certification by the industry, the students are required to present their work as part of the non-graded colloquium course on return from the training program.

Section 3

Research

Section 3

Executive Summary: Research

Averaged over the last five years, **20%** of the dual-degree students, **0%** of the MS(R) students, and **66%** of the research scholars have been supported by **external funding**. The average number of **Ph.D.'s graduated** over the last 5 years per faculty has been **1.6** and the average SCOPUS cited **publication per faculty** is **11.2**. The amount of research projects per faculty is **4.1** and industrial consultancy is **0.6** per faculty. In **23%** of the projects, investigators from other units are collaborators. The project goal here is to increase the number of PhDs graduated per faculty and attract additional extramural funding required to sustain the larger number.

3. Research

3.1 No. of Masters and Ph.D. students supported - (i) by Institute Assistantship, (ii) on sponsored projects/consultancies, (iii) others sources and (iv) sponsored by external organizations.

| SI | Program | Current enrollment | Source of Assistantship for the students | |
|----|---------|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| | | | from Institute | from Other sources * |
| 1 | PhD | 46 | 16 | 30 |
| 2 | MSR | 11 | 11 | - |

* Other sources of funding for students include CSIR-NET (JRF), UGC-NET (JRF), DBT-BET (JRF)-Category-A, DBT-BET (JRF)-Category-B, DBT-BINC (JRF), ICMR-JRF, DST-INSPIRE Fellowship, Sponsored projects of Faculty, etc.

3.2 No. of Ph.D.s enrolled, graduated per faculty for last 5 years

| Faculty | Students Graduated | Students Enrolled |
|-------------------|---|---|
| T.R.Sreekrishnan | Vikrant Sarin * (2013) (Chemical Engg, IITD) Kankana Kundu * (2013) SurajbhanSevda * (2013) Motipalli Ramesh (2012) Shukla Pal * (2012) (Chemical Engg, IITD) Kapil Kumar * (2012) (Energy Studies, IITD) Asheesh K. Yadav (2011) (CRDT, IITD) Ashish Pathak * (2011) (Energy Studies, IITD) Sheikh Ziauddin Ahammad (2010) Meenu Chhabra * (2010) Mukesh Goel (2009) | Bhuvanesh, S. Satyendra Singh * Akanksha Mehrotra Pragya Dinesh K Upadhyay * (Civil, IITD) Isha * (Civil, IITD) Pushap Chawla * (CRDT, IITD) Arpita Ghosh * (Energy Studies, IITD) Akanksha Gupta * |
| A.K. Srivastava | Gunnet Kaur (2013) Ashish Baldi * (2010) Smita Srivastava (2010) P. K. Sofia (2009) | Anveshika Aditya Nivedita Patra * Swati Shalini Dhara Devang Thakore Geeta Gahlawat (thesis submitted) |
| V.S. Bisaria | M.V.R.K.Sarma * (2011) Abhinav Grover * (2011) Vinod Kumar * (2010) Ashish Baldi * (2009) Anjali Madhavan (2009) | Rashi Gupta * Anees Kaprakkaden * Richa Sharma * Gautam Anand * |
| P.K. Roychoudhary | Shweta Kamthan (2013) Sucharita Sen (2012) | Sucharita Sen Shweta Kamthan Neha Nagpal * Rahul Agrawal * Siddhi * |
| Prashant Mishra | Naresh Mohit VS * (2012) Saurabh Bansal * (2012) Raju Shankarayan (2011) Roohi Gupta * (2010) Bhawna Madan (2009) | Prabha Arya * Swati Jaiswal Surabhi Goel Neeti |
| Subhash Chand | Swati Ojha * (2014) Mohd. Younis Rather * (2012) | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Sunil Nath | | Khusboo Rastogi * Vidhu S * |
| Saroj Mishra | Swati Ojha * (2014) Mohd. Younis Rather * (2012) Ashwani Kumar * (2011) Richa Baranwal (2011) Meenu Chhabra * (2010) Mohd. Asif Shah * (2010) | Sakshi Aggarwal Rishabh Gangwar * Mool Chand Ashwani Gautam Arpita Vats Tenzin Kenzom * Jyoti Batra (thesis submitted) |
| G.P. Agarwal | Mohd. Javed Eqbal (2014) | Md. Javed Eqbal Muthu mareeswaran M. R. Satyendra Singh * Premnath Sunil Kumar Himanshu Singh |
| Atul Narang | | Shilpi Jain Shraddha Maitra Ritesh Aggarwal Anamika Singh |
| D. Sundar | Abhinav Grover * (2012) | Shayoni Dutta Shashank P. Katiyar Jaspreet Kaur Dhanjal |
| Shilpi Sharma | Kankana Kundu * (2013) | Nivedita Patra * Rashi Gupta * Richa Sharma * Gautam Anand * |
| Ritu Kulshrestha | | Neha Nagpal * Rahul Agrawal * Aji Alex * Sonam Takkar |
| Ravikrishnan Elangovan | | Khusboo Rastogi * Vidhu S * Saurabh Singh * Vikas Pandey * Megha Singh * |
| Preeti Srivastava | | Tenzin Kenzom * Pooja Singh Anees Kaprakkaden * |
| Ziauddin Ahammad | Kasim Mohammed * (2013) (CEGS, Newcastle University, UK) | Siddhi S * Deepak Gola* (CRDT, IITD) <u>Students at Newcastle Univ (UK)</u> Olorunwa Khaerullah Tijani * Catherine Hands * Edmond Ndam * |

* indicates that the student is working under the mentorship of more than one Supervisor. The co-supervisor could be from within the department or other academic units within the Institute or in another Institution (additional details are provided under Section 3.13 on page 58).

3.3 Areas of research (e.g. areas listed in Prospectus, and others) by (i) Volume (quantifiable parameters), (ii) Breadth, and (iii) Years these have been research areas

| Faculty | Name of Research | PhD's (enrolled) | Journal papers | Conference Papers | Sponsored projects |
|-------------------|--|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| M N Gupta | Protein expression aggregation and refolding | 0 | 16 | 2 | 2 |
| | Nanotechnology | 0 | 9 | 0 | 1 |
| | Bioseparation | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | Biofuels | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| | Biocatalysis in low water media | 2 | 26 | 3 | 3 |
| T.R. Sreekrishnan | Environmental Engineering / Environmental Biotechnology | 10 | 37 | | 12 |
| A.K.Srivastava | Plant Cell Cultivation | 4 | 4 | 11 | 6 |
| | Bioprocess Engg. | 3 | 10 | 10 | |
| V.S. Bisaria | Biotechnology of lignocellulose conversion, microbial upgradation of agro-residues to animal feed, production of secondary metabolites by plant cell fermentation | | | | |
| P.K. Roychoudhary | Hybridoma Technology | 2 | 3 | 2 | DBT |
| | Micro RNA in Cancer Biology | 2 | 1 | | |
| | Ethanol Production | 1 | | | |
| Prashant Mishra | Microbial lipids, pentose utilization, molecular imprinting and protein stability, Nano-biotechnology | | | | |
| Saroj Mishra | Molecular enzymology and application of hydrolytic enzymes | 1 | 20 | 2 | 6 |
| | Yeast expression system | 3 | | | |
| | Enzyme mediated bioremediation | 2 | | | |
| S. Nath | Thermodynamics and transport in chemical and biological systems | | | | |
| Subhash Chand | Bioprocessing of industrial/ agricultural feedstock using immobilized cells/ enzyme systems, microbial production purification & characterization of industrial enzymes, application of enzymes in process industry. | | | | |
| G.P. Agarwal | Molecular Biology | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| | Heavy Metal Ion Remediation | 1 | - | 2 | 1 |
| | Membrane Technology | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Atul Narang | Systems biology | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | Bioprocess Engineering | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D Sundar | Bioinformatics and Genomics | 4 | 30 | 29 | As PI (6) and As Co-PI (6) |
| Shilpi Sharma | Efficacy of pro and prebiotics on human gut microflora | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 (DST-MOFPI) |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------|----|---|--------------------|
| | Rhizosphere biology | 3 | 4 | 9 | 1 (DBT sponsored) |
| | Comparison of non-target effects of chemical and bio-pesticides | 0 (1 MSR) | 1 | 1 | 1 (DST sponsored) |
| | Hairy root culture for production of artemisinin | 1 | 1 | 9 | 0 |
| Ritu Kulshrestha | Cancer and micro RNA | 3 | 9 | 4 | 4 |
| | Gene Delivery in Cancer Cells | 1 | - | - | - |
| | Stem cells and MicroRNA | None | - | 1 | 1 |
| Ravikrishnan Elangovan | Biophysics of molecular machines | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 (DST) 1 (DBT) |
| | Low cost diagnostics/Biosensors | - | | | 1 (DBT) |
| Preeti Srivastava | Biodesulfurization of petroleum fractions | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | Biological upgrading of heavy crude oil | | | | |
| | Chromosome maintenance in Rhodococcus | | | | 1 |
| | Aleuritic acid biosynthesis | 1 | | | |
| | Engineering of laccases | 1 | | | |
| Ziauddin Ahammad | Environmental Engineering/ Environmental Biotechnology | 5 | 10 | 6 | 0 |
| | Bioprocess Engineering | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3.4 Publications per faculty (average per year for last five years) in academic journals.

| Faculty Name | Total publications in academic journals during the period 2008-13 | Average publications per year for the period 2008-13 |
|------------------------|---|--|
| M.N.Gupta | 48 | 9.6 |
| T.R.Sreekrishnan | 37 | 7.4 |
| A.K. Srivastava | 30 | 6 |
| V.S. Bisaria | 27 | 5.4 |
| P.K. Roychoudhary | 4 | 0.8 |
| Prashant Mishra | 11 | 2.2 |
| Saroj Mishra | 20 | 4 |
| Subhash Chand | 15 | 3 |
| Sunil Nath | 5 | 1 |
| G.P. Agarwal | 4 | 0.8 |
| Atul Narang | 7 | 1.4 |
| D. Sundar | 30 | 6 |
| Shilpi Sharma | 18 | 3.6 |
| Ritu Kulshrestha | 9 | 1.8 |
| Ravikrishnan Elangovan | 4 | 0.8 |
| Preeti Srivastava | 4 | 0.8 |
| Ziauddin Ahammad | 6 | 1.2 |

The complete list of publications of the departmental faculty for the period 2008- 2013 is provided in [Appendix 3a](#) on page 59 and the publication/citation metrics are given in the next page.

3.5 Publications (journal and conference) total and per (a) Ph.D. student, (b) Masters student, (c) UG student.

| Faculty Name | Total number of publication in journals 2008-13 | Other publications (conference, books) 2008-13 | Average publications per PhD student (graduated) ^b | Publications per MSR/ MTech student | Total citations of 2008-2013 | <i>h</i> - index (for articles of 2008-2013) |
|-------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| M.N.Gupta | 48 | 6 | 13 | | 203 | 8 |
| T.R.Sreekrishnan | 37 | | 3.7 | | 196 | 8 |
| A.K. Srivastava | 30 | | 8.3 | | 123 | 6 |
| V.S. Bisaria | 27 | 6 | 4 | | 201 | 7 |
| P.K. Roychoudhary | 4 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 |
| Prashant Mishra | 11 | | 2.2 | | 52 | 4 |
| Saroj Mishra | 20 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 102 | 6 |
| Subhash Chand | 15 | | | | 63 | 4 |
| Sunil Nath | 5 | | | | 32 | 4 |
| G.P. Agarwal | 4 | | 1 | | 4 | 1 |
| Atul Narang | 7 | | NA | | 56 | 5 |
| D. Sundar | 30 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 119 | 7 |
| Shilpi Sharma | 18 | | 5 | | 15 | 2 |
| Ritu Kulshrestha | 9 | 4 | NA | 1 | 44 | 1 |
| Ravikrishnan E | 4 | 3 | NA | | 14 | 1 |
| Preeti Srivastava | 4 | | NA | | 4 | 1 |
| Ziauddin Ahammad | 6 | 1 | NA | | 3 | 1 |

Total number of papers published by the department during 2008 - 2013 : 191 *
Average number of publications per faculty during 2008 - 2013 : 11.2

Total number of citations for papers published during 2008 - 2013 : 1232
Average number of citations per publication of 2008 - 2013 : 5.65
Average number of citations per faculty member for 2008 - 2013 : 72.47

* Papers having joint authorship of departmental faculty members have been included only once when counting the total number of publications

Notes

- Publications of the years 2008-2013 that listed the affiliation of IIT Delhi were included for counting the number of citations.
- Citations of indexed-publications of the years 2008-2013 were obtained from *Thomson Reuters - Science Citation Index* through the *Web of Science* database on February 19, 2014.
- Hirsch index* - The Hirsch index (*h*-index) measures the research performance of an author. It measures the impact of a set of articles published by the faculty member and shows the number of citations per publication. The *h*-index of a faculty member with an index of h, has published h papers, each of which has been cited in other papers at least h times.

3.6 Best papers in last 5 years: (i) Individual best 3, (ii) department best 10; and brief justifications.

The best papers of individual faculty in last 5 years are listed below -

| | |
|------------------|--|
| M.N.Gupta | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raghava, S., Singh, P.K., Ranga Rao, A., Dutta, V. and Gupta, M.N. (2009) Nanoparticles of unmodified titanium dioxide facilitate protein refolding. <i>Journal of Materials Chemistry</i> 19, 2830-2834 • Solanki, K., Halling P J., Gupta, M.N. (2012) Examining structure-activity correlations of some high activity enzyme preparations for low water media. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 115, 147–151. • Rather, G. M., Mukherjee, J., Halling, P. J. and Gupta, M.N. (2012) Activation of Alpha Chymotrypsin by Three Phase Partitioning is Accompanied by Aggregation. <i>PLoS One</i> 7(12). • Majumder, A.B. and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Lipase catalyzed condensation reaction of 4-nitrobenzaldehyde with acetyl acetone in aqueous-organic co-solvent mixtures and in nearly anhydrous media. <i>Synth. Comm.</i> • Banerjee, A.; Singh, V., Solanki, K., Mukherjee, J. and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Combi-protein coated microcrystals of lipases for production of biodiesel from oil from spent coffee grounds. <i>Sustainable. Chem. Processes</i>, 1:14. |
| T.R.Sreekrishnan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seveda S, Dominguez-Benetton X, Vanbroekhoven K, De Wever H, Sreekrishnan TR, Pant D. (2013) High Strength Wastewater Treatment Accompanied by Power Generation using Air Cathode Microbial Fuel Cell. <i>Applied Energy</i> 105, 194-206 • Kundu K, Sharma S, Sreekrishnan TR. (2013) Changes in microbial communities in a hybrid anaerobic reactor with organic loading rate and temperature. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 129: 538-47 • Ahammad SZ, Davenport RJ, Read LF, Gomes J, Sreekrishnan TR, Dolfing J. (2013) Rational immobilization of methanogens in high cell density bioreactors. <i>RSC Advances</i> 3(3): 774-81. • Chhabra M, Mishra S, Sreekrishnan TR. (2009) Laccase/mediator assisted degradation of triarylmethane dyes in a continuous membrane reactor. <i>Journal of Biotechnology</i> 143(1):69-78. [Impact Factor 3.045; Cited by 20] • Saravanan V, Sreekrishnan TR. (2008) A mathematical model for a hybrid anaerobic reactor. <i>Journal of Environment Management</i> 88(1):136-46. |
| A.K. Srivastava | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smita Srivastava, A.K. Srivastava, (2012) Azadirachtin Production by hairy root cultivation of <i>Azadirachta indica</i> in modified stirred tank reactor". <i>Bioprocess and Bio-systems Engineering</i> 35(9) 1549-53 • Geeta Gahlawat and Ashok K. Srivastava (2013) Development of a mathematical model for the growth associated Polyhydroxy--butyrate fermentation by <i>Azohydromonas australica</i> and its use for the design of fed-batch cultivation strategies. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 137:98-105. • Guneet Kaur, A.K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand (2013) Bioconversion of glycerol to 1,3 Propanediol : A mathematical model-based nutrient feeding approach for high production using <i>Clostridium diolis</i>. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 142:82-87. • Guneet Kaur, A.K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand (2012) Advances in Biotechnological Production of 1,3-propanediol. <i>Biochemical Engineering Journal</i> 64: 106–118 |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| V.S. Bisaria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kumar, V., Sahai, V. and Bisaria, V.S. (2011) High-density Spore Production of <i>Piriformosporaindica</i>, a Plant Growth-Promoting Endophyte, by Optimization of Nutritional and Cultural Parameters, <i>Bioresour. Technol.</i> 102, 3169-3175. • Madhavan, A., Srivastava, A., Kondo, A. and Bisaria, V.S. (2012) Bioconversion of lignocellulose-derived sugars to ethanol by engineered <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>, <i>Crit. Rev. Biotechnol.</i>, 32(1), 22-48. • Kumar, V.,Sarma, M. V. R. K., Saharan, K., Srivastava, R., Kumar,L., Sahai, V. Bisaria, V.S. and Sharma, A.K. (2012) Effect of formulated root endophytic fungus <i>Piriformosporaindica</i> and plant growth promoting rhizobacteria fluorescent pseudomonads R62 and R81 on <i>Vignamungo</i>, <i>World J. Microbiol. Biotechnol.</i>,28(2), 595-603. |
| P.K. Roychoudhary | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sen, S. and Roychoudhury, P. K. (2012) Development of optimal medium for production of commercially important monoclonal antibody 520C9 by hybridoma cell', <i>Cytotechnology</i> 65(2):233-52. • Sen, S. and Roychoudhury P. K (2012) Step-up/step-down perfusion approach for increased mAb 520C9 production by a hybridoma cell line. <i>Biotechnology Letters</i> 35(2):153-63. • Kamthan S, Singh J, Banerjee K, Roychoudhury PK, & Gomes J (2013) A Study of Donor Age and Proliferation of Discarded Corneal Rim in Cell Culture. <i>GSTF International Journal of Biosciences</i> 2(2). |
| Prashant Mishra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shankarayan, R., Kumar S and Mishra P (2013) Differential permeation of piroxicam-loaded PLGA micro/nanoparticles and their in vitro enhancement. <i>J Nanopart Res</i> 15: 1496-1502 • Bansal S, Srivastava A, Mukherjee G, Pandey R, Verma AK, Mishra P and Kundu B. (2012) Hyperthermophilicasparaginase mutants with enhanced substrate affinity and antineoplastic activity: structural insights on their mechanism of action. <i>FASEB J</i> 26: 1161-1171. • Naresh M, Das S, Mishra P and Mittal A. (2012) The chemical formula of magnetotactic bacteria. <i>Biotechnol. Boengg</i> 109: 1205-1216. • Madan B and Mishra P (2010) Co-expression of the lipase and foldase of <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> to a functional lipase in <i>Escherichia coli</i>. <i>Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.</i> 85: 597-604. • Sareen R and Mishra P (2008) Purification and characterization of organic solvent stable protease from <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> RSP-09-37. <i>Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.</i> 79:399-405. |
| Saroj Mishra | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M. Chhabra, S. Mishra and T.R. Sreekrishnan. (2009) Degradation and detoxification of triarylmethane dyes by laccase/mediator-assisted laccase of <i>Cyathusbulleri</i>. <i>J. Biotechnol.</i> 143, 69-78. • M.Y.Rather, S. Mishra, S. Aravinda. (2013) Exploring the synthetic potential of cell bound β-glycosidase of <i>Pichia etchellsii</i>. <i>J. Biotechnol</i> 165, 63-68. • J. Batra and S. Mishra. (2013) Organic solvent tolerance and thermostability of a β-glucosidase co-engineered by random mutagenesis. <i>J. Mol. Catal B: Enzyme</i> 96: 61-66. |
| Subhash Chand | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guneet Kaur, A.K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand (2013) Bioconversion of glycerol to 1,3 Propanediol : A mathematical model-based nutrient feeding approach for high production using <i>Clostridium diolis</i>. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 142:82-87. • Guneet Kaur, A.K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand (2012) Advances in Biotechnological Production of 1,3-propanediol. <i>Biochemical Engineering Journal</i> 64: 106–118 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Sunil Nath | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nath, S. (2010). Beyond the Chemiosmotic Theory: Analysis of Key Fundamental Aspects of Energy Coupling in Oxidative Phosphorylation in the Light of a Torsional Mechanism of Energy Transduction and ATP Synthesis - Invited Review Part 1. <i>Journal of Bioenergetics and Biomembranes</i> 42(4):293-300. Nath, S. (2010). Beyond the Chemiosmotic Theory: Analysis of Key Fundamental Aspects of Energy Coupling in Oxidative Phosphorylation in the Light of a Torsional Mechanism of Energy Transduction and ATP Synthesis - Invited Review Part 2. <i>Journal of Bioenergetics and Biomembranes</i> 42(4):301-309. |
| G.P. Agarwal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H. R. Lohokare, M. R. Muthu, G. P. Agarwal, U. K. Kharul (2008) Effective Arsenic removal using Polyacrylonitrile based Ultrafiltration membrane. <i>Journal of Membrane Science</i> 320, 159-166. Agarwal, G.P., Raj Karan, Sachin Bharti, Hemant Kumar, SumitJhunhunwala, T.R. Sreekrishnan and Ulhas Kharul (2013) Effect of foulants on arsenic rejection via polyacrylonitrile ultrafiltration (UF) membrane', <i>Desalination</i> 309, 243-246. |
| Atul Narang | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Narang, A. (2009) Quantitative effect and regulatory function of cyclic adenosine-5'-phosphate in <i>Escherichia coli</i>. <i>J. Biosci.</i> 34(3), 445-463. J. T. Noel and A. Narang (2009) Gene regulation in continuous cultures: A unified theory for bacteria and yeasts. <i>Bull. Math. Biol.</i>, 71, 453-514. V. P. Sharma, C. Sumners, G. Shaw and A. Narang (2008) Immunostaining evidence for PtdIns4,5P₂, localization at the leading edge of fMLP-stimulated HL-60 cells. <i>J. Leukocyte Biol.</i>, 84, 440-447. Narang, A. and S. S. Pilyugin (2008) Bistability of the <i>lac</i> operon during growth of <i>Escherichia coli</i> on lactose and lactose + glucose. <i>Bull. Math. Biol.</i>, 70, 1032-1064. E. May, D. I. Kopelevich and A. Narang. Coarse-grained molecular dynamics simulations of phase transitions in mixed lipid systems containing LPA, DOPE, and DOPE lipids. <i>Biophys. J.</i>, |
| D. Sundar | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jayakanthan, M., Muthukumar, J., Chandrasekar, S., Chawla, K, Punetha, A. and Sundar, D.(2009). Zif-BASE: a database of zinc finger proteins and associated resources. <i>BMC Genomics</i> 10(1): 421. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Agrawal, V., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2012). Computational evidence to inhibition of human acetyl cholinesterase by withanolide A for Alzheimer treatment. <i>Journal of Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics</i> 29(4): 651-662. Grover, A., Priyandoko, D., Gao, R., Shandilya, A., Widodo, N., Bisaria, V.S., Kaul, S.C., Wadhwa, R. and Sundar, D.(2012). Withanone binds to mortalin and abrogates mortalin-p53 complex: computational and experimental evidence. <i>International Journal of Biochemistry and Cell Biology</i> 44(3): 496-504. Grover, A., Singh, R., Shandilya, A., Priyandoko, D., Agrawal, V., Bisaria, V.S., Wadhwa, R., Kaul, S.C., and Sundar, D.(2012). Ashwagandha-derived withanone targets TPX2-Aurora A complex: computational and experimental evidence to its anticancer activity. <i>PLoS One</i> 7(1): e30890. Roy, S., Dutta, S., Khanna, K., Singla, S. and Sundar, D. (2012). Prediction of DNA-binding specificity in zinc finger proteins. <i>Journal of Biosciences</i> 37(3): 483-491. |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Shilpi Sharma | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R. Gupta, D. Bru, V. S. Bisaria, L. Philippot, S. Sharma (2012) Responses of <i>Cajanuscajan</i> and rhizospheric N-cycling communities to bioinoculants. <i>Plant and Soil</i> 358, 143-154. • K. Kundu, S. Sharma, T. R. Sreekrishnan (2012) Effect of temperature on the microbial community structure and dynamics in a high cell density anaerobic bioreactor. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 118, 502–511. • S. Gupta, R. Gupta, S. Sharma (2013) Impact of chemical- and bio-pesticides on bacterial diversity in rhizosphere of <i>Vigna radiata</i>. <i>Ecotoxicology</i> 22: 1479-1489. • K. Kundu, S. Sharma, T. R. Sreekrishnan (2013) Transition of microbial communities in a hybrid anaerobic reactor with changes in organic loading rate and temperature. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 129, 538–547. • K. Kundu, I. Bergmann, S. Hahnke, M. Klocke, S. Sharma and T. R. Sreekrishnan (2013) Carbon source - A strong determinant of microbial community structure and performance of an anaerobic reactor. <i>Journal of Biotechnology</i> 168: 616–624. |
| Ritu Kulshrestha | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Saxena S, Tandon B, Sharma S, Chameettachal S, Ray P, Ray AR, Kulshreshtha, R. (2013) Combined miRNA and mRNA signature identifies key molecular players and pathways involved in Chikungunya virus infection in human cells. <i>PLoS One</i> Impact factor: 4.09 • Sharma S, Verma S, Vasudevan M, Samanta S, Thakur JK, Kulshreshtha R. (2013) The interplay of HuR and miR-3134 in regulation of AU rich transcriptome. <i>RNA Biology</i> 10(8). Impact factor-4.93 • Nagpal N, Ahmad HM, Molparia B, and Kulshreshtha R (2013) MicroRNA-191, an estrogen responsive microRNA, functions as an oncogenic regulator in human breast cancer. <i>Carcinogenesis</i>. 34(8):1889-99. Impact Factor- 5.7 • Vaz C, Ahmad HM, Sharma P, Gupta R, Kumar L, Kulshreshtha R, Bhattacharya A. (2011) Analysis of microRNA transcriptome by deep sequencing of small RNA libraries of peripheral blood. <i>BMC Genomics</i> 11:288. Impact Factor- 4.03, Citations-43 • Crosby M, Kulshreshtha R, Ivan M, Glazer PM. (2009) MicroRNA Regulation of DNA Repair Gene Expression in Hypoxic Stress. <i>Cancer Research</i>, 69:1221-9. Impact Factor- 7.856, Citations- 160 |
| Ravikrishnan Elangovan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R. Elangovan, M. Capitanio, L. Melli, F. SaverioPavone, V. Lombardi, and G. Piazzesi (2012). An integrated in vitro and in situ study of kinetics of myosin II from frog skeletal muscle. <i>J Physiol</i>. 590(5):1227-42. |
| Preeti Srivastava | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jain, A. and Srivastava, P. (2013) Broad Host Range Plasmids. <i>FEMS Microbiol Lett</i>. 348: 87-96. • Srivastava, P., and Chatteraj, D. (2007) Selective chromosome amplification in <i>Vibrio cholerae</i>. <i>Mol. Microbiol</i>. 66: 1016-1028. IF: 4.961, citation: 18 • Srivastava, P., Demarre, G., Karpova, T.S., McNally, J. and Chatteraj, D. (2007) Changes in Nucleoid morphology and origin localization upon inhibition or Alteration of the actin homolog, MreB, of <i>Vibrio cholerae</i>. <i>J. Bacteriol</i>. 189: 7450-7463. IF: 3.194, citation: 26 • Venkova-Canova, T., Srivastava, P., and Chatteraj, D. (2006) Transcriptional inactivation of a regulatory site for replication of <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> chromosome II. <i>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA</i> 103: 12051-56. IF: 9.737, citation: 18 • Srivastava, P., Fekete, R., and Chatteraj, D. (2006) Segregation of the replication terminus of the two <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> chromosomes <i>J. Bacteriol</i> 188: 1060-70. IF: 3.194, citation: 20 |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Ziauddin Ahammad | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ahammad, S. Z.; Gomes, J.; Sreekrishnan, T. R. (2011), A mathematical model for the interactive behavior of sulfate reducing bacteria and methanogens during anaerobic digestion. <i>Water Environment Research</i> 83(9), 791-801. • Ahammad, S. Z.; Yakubu, A.; Dolfing, J.; Mota, C. and Graham, D. W. (2012), Feasibility tests for treating shampoo and hair colorant wastewaters using anaerobic processes. <i>Water Science and Technology</i> 65(2), 303-308. • Ahammad, S. Z.; Davenport, R. J.; Read, L. F.; Gomes, J.; Sreekrishnan, T. R. and Dolfing, J. (2013), Rational immobilization of methanogens in high cell density bioreactors. <i>RSC Advances</i> 3, 774–781. • Ahammad, S. Z.; Zealand, A.; Dolfing, J.; Mota, C.; Armstrong, D. V. and Graham, D. W. (2013), Low-energy Treatment of Colourant Wastes using Sponge Biofilters for the Personal Care Product Industry. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 129, 634-638. • Ahammad, S. Z.; Bereslawski, J. L.; Dolfing, J.; Mota, C.; Graham, D. W. (2013), Anaerobic–aerobic sequencing bioreactors improve energy efficiency for treatment of personal care product industry wastes. <i>Bioresource Technology</i> 139, 73–79. |
|---------------------|--|

Best papers in last 5 years of the department –

The top 10 publications from the department in the last 5 years are listed below. These papers have been identified based on the impact factor of journals where the article was published and the citation each article has received:

1. Kundu K, Sharma S and Sreekrishnan TR. (2013) Changes in microbial communities in a hybrid anaerobic reactor with organic loading rate and temperature. *Bioresource Technology*. 129: 538-47
2. Guneet Kaur, A.K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand (2013) Bioconversion of glycerol to 1,3 Propanediol: A mathematical model-based nutrient feeding approach for high production using *Clostridium diolis* (2013) *Bioresource Technology* 142:82-87.
3. Madhavan, A., Srivastava, A., Kondo, A. and Bisaria, V.S. (2012) Bioconversion of lignocellulose-derived sugars to ethanol by engineered *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Crit. Rev. Biotechnol.* 32(1), 22-48.
4. Sen, Sucharita and Roychoudhury P. K, (2013) Step-up/step-down perfusion approach for increased mAb 520C9 production by a hybridoma cell line', *Biotechnology Letters*, DOI. 10.1007/s10529-012-1058-5
5. Bansal S, Srivastava A, Mukherjee G, Pandey R, Verma AK, Mishra P and Kundu B. (2012) Hyperthermophilicasparaginase mutants with enhanced substrate affinity and antineoplastic activity: structural insights on their mechanism of action. *FASEB J* 26: 1161-1171.
6. M.Y.Rather, S. Mishra and S. Aravinda (2013) Exploring the synthetic potential of cell bound β -glycosidase of *Pichiaetchellsii*. *J. Biotechnol* 165, 63-68.
7. Agarwal, G.P., Raj Karan, Sachin Bharti, Hemant Kumar, SumitJhunjunwala, T.R. Sreekrishnan and UlhasKharul (2013) Effect of foulants on arsenic rejection via polyacrylonitrile ultrafiltration (UF) membrane. *Desalination* 309, 243-246.
8. Grover, A., Priyandoko, D., Gao, R., Shandilya, A., Widodo, N., Bisaria, V.S., Kaul, S.C., Wadhwa, R. and Sundar, D. (2012). Withanone binds to mortalin and abrogates mortalin-p53 complex: computational and experimental evidence. *International Journal of Biochemistry and Cell Biology* 44(3): 496-504.

9. K. Kundu, S. Sharma, T. R. Sreekrishnan (2012) Effect of temperature on the microbial community structure and dynamics in a high cell density anaerobic bioreactor. *Bioresource Technology*, 118, 502–511
10. Nagpal N, Ahmad HM, Molparia B, and Kulshreshtha R (2013) MicroRNA-191, an estrogen responsive microRNA, functions as an oncogenic regulator in human breast cancer. *Carcinogenesis*. 34(8):1889-99.

3.7 Average citation per department (in the last 5 years).

Total number of papers published by the department during 2008 - 2013 : 191 *
 Average number of publications per faculty during 2008 - 2013 : 11.2

Total number of citations for papers published during 2008 - 2013 : 1232
 Average number of citations per publication of 2008 - 2013 : 5.65
 Average number of citations per faculty member for 2008 - 2013 : 72.47

* Papers having joint authorship of departmental faculty members have been included only once when counting the total number of publications

3.8 Changes, modifications, etc. done to improve the quality of (i) M.Tech. and (ii) Ph.D. graduates.

The Department systematically and periodically reviews the PG curriculum on a regular cycle of approximately 10 years to enhance the effectiveness of the program. Further, our dual degree program is partially supported by the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt of India for 23 years now and there is a regular meeting of DBT Advisory Committee every alternate year to evaluate the teaching program of the department. This Committee consists of faculty members from other teaching institutions, research scientists and industry experts.

3.9 Sponsored projects - (i) individually, (ii) with another faculty of the group/section of the department, (iii) with another faculty of the department but from another group/section of the department (iv) with another faculty of another dept/center.

| Faculty Name | Role | Title of the project | Funding agency | Amount sanctioned (Rs. in lacs) | Duration |
|--------------|-------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| M.N. Gupta | PI | An intensification of research in high priority areas (IRHPA) unit/ core group on applied biocatalysis | DST | 163.96 | 2006-11 |
| | PI | Biotechnological approaches for utilization of <i>Jatropha curcas</i> oil cake and glycerol (obtained as byproduct during production of biodiesel) for obtaining value added products | DBT | 55.82 | 2007-11 |
| | PI | Development of novel protein refolding strategies | DBT | 40.67 | 2007-10 |
| | PI | Understanding high activity enzyme preparations for organic media | UKIERI | 23.15 | 2008-11 |
| | Co-PI | Development of reactive extraction process for production | DBT | 58.82 | 2009-12 |

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|--|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| | | of biolubricant from wild castor seeds | | | |
| | PI | Application of magnetic nanoparticles in bioseparation and immobilization of proteins/enzymes | DBT | 70.65 | 2010- 14 |
| | Co-PI | Utilization of de oiled soybean cake for production of enzymes, bioactive components and protein products | MOFPI | 15.60 | 2010-12 |
| | Co-PI | Design of synthetic polymers for applications in separation and Biocatalysis | AICTE | 24.95 | |
| | PI | Strategies for preventing protein aggregation | DBT | 79.00 | 2012-15 |
| | PI | Lipase catalysed aldol condensation reactions | DST-SERB | 49.96 | 2012-15 |
| | PI | Bioprospecting for Alcohol Dehydrogenases for Chiral Synthesis | DBT | 38.19 | 2012-15 |
| T.R.Sreekrishnan | Co-PI | Decolourization / detoxification of waste waters using physico-chemical / biological routes. | DBT | 22.81 | |
| | Co-PI | Environmental Engineers of Tomorrow: Developing a shared tool box through collaboration. | EPSRC (U.K.) and MOEF | 41.10 | |
| | Co-PI | Optimization and application of microbial formulation for removal of toxic metals from effluents of small-scale industries. | MOEF | 17.39 | |
| | Co-PI | Ultrafiltration membranes for arsenic, chromium and nitrate rejection | DDWS | 77.19 | |
| | Co-PI | Development of Indegenous membrane bioreactor (MBR) using submerged flyash membranes and its application for municipal wastewater treatment | DST | 28.49 | |
| | Co-PI | Integrated process development for biogas production from wastewater grown algal biomass (a second generation biofuel (feed-stock) and testing of algae mediated biogas conditioning | MNRE | 62.42 | |
| | Co-PI | Sustainable semi-decentralized sewage treatment, reuse, nutrient recovery and biogas production in the Delhi metropolitan area | MOEF | 21.52 | |
| | Co-PI | Mass production of designer biodegradable copolymers from renewable resources | DBT | 57.92 | |
| | Co-PI | Bioremediation of agrochemicals and heavy metals present in | ICAR | 84.57 | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | | drainage water used for irrigation in urban and peri-urban agricultural areas | | | |
| A.K. Srivastava | PI | Program Support for Microbial Production of designer Bio-polymers from renewable resources | DBT | 247.52 | 2012-17 |
| | PI | Mass production of Designer Biodegradable Copolymers from Renewable Resources | DBT | 57.29 | 2012-15 |
| | Co-PI | Production of high value therapeutic proteins using <i>Pichia</i> system | IIT-D | 100.00 | 2011-16 |
| | PI | Bioreactor Modeling and Stimulation Lab | MHRD | 39.5 | 2010-14 |
| | PI | Hairy Root Cultivation for Mass Scale Production of Shikimic Acid (Raw material for the drug for avian Flu) | ICMR | 17.87 | 2010-12 |
| | PI | Isolation and screening of potential microbial inoculants from rhizosphere of a medicinally important weed, <i>Cassia occidentalis</i> | DBT | 10.12 | 2009-12 |
| V.S. Bisaria | PI | Production of Terpenoids in Normal and Transformed Cell, Organ Cultures and Whole Plants in Tea | DBT | 30.01 | 2007-10 |
| | PI | Mass scale multiplication of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria and development of consortium formulations with suitable carriers. | SDC, Switzerland & DBT | Rs. 61.53 + SFr 47,600 | 2008-12 |
| | PI | Yield Enhancement Strategies for Production of Therapeutic Compounds by Cell and Tissue Cultures of <i>Tinosporacordifolia</i> | DBT | 21.51 | 2011-14 |
| | Co-PI | Metabolic engineering for production of terpenoids in tobacco plants | DBT | 24.83 | 2013-16 |
| | Co-PI | Efficacy and Risk Assessment of Bioinoculants in <i>Cajanuscajan</i> : Impact on plant growth, rhizospheric microbial diversity, and genes involved in N turnover | DBT | 68.58 | 2013-16 |
| P.K. Roychoudhary | PI | Designing of novel perfusion culture system for large scale cultivation of mammalian cells. | DBT | 37.0 | 2007-11 |
| | Co-PI | Cell sheet engineering for assembling human corneal construct | IIT-D | 100.0 | 2011-16 |
| Prashant Mishra | PI | Biodegradable and biocompatible polymer nanoparticles containing protein pharmaceutical for wound dressings | Lockheed Martin, USA | 63.27 | 2008-11 |

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| | PI | Nanoparticle-Encapsulated Bioactive Formulations for Mass Health Care | ICMR | 332.72 | 2012-14 |
| | Co-PI | Enzymatic Polysialylation to Improve the Stability of Erythropoietin | DST | 25.1 | 2013-16 |
| | Co-PI | Non-Silicon Based Technologies for Nanofabrication and Nanoscale devices | MCIT | 4963.00 | 2010-15 |
| | Co-PI | Applications of Magnetic Nanoparticles in Bioseparation and Immobilization of Protein/Enzymes | DBT | 70.65 | 2010-14 |
| | | Strategies for preventing protein aggregation | DBT | 61.82 | 2012-15 |
| | Co-PI | Lipase Catalyzed Aldot Condensation Reactions | DST | 49.96 | 2012-15 |
| | Co-PI | Bioprospecting for Alcohol Dehydrogenases for Chiral Synthesis | DBT | 38.19 | 2012-15 |
| Saroj Mishra | PI | Production of high value therapeutic proteins using <i>Pichia</i> system | IIT-D | 100.0 | 2011-16 |
| | PI | Bioprocess Development for Cost-effective and Environment Friendly Production of Cellobiose Dehydrogenase Enzyme and Lactobionic Acid | DBT | 49.72 | 2009-13 |
| | Co-PI | A novel strategy for the production of ethanol | DBT | 35.51 | 2008-10 |
| | PI | Engineering of β -glucosidases for Improved Yield of Glycoconjugates | DST | 24.00 | 2007-11 |
| | PI | Decolorisation/Detoxification of Waste Waters Using Physico chemical/ Biological Routes | DBT | 22.81 | 2007-10 |
| | PI | Enzyme Catalyzed synthesis of Alkyl Glucosides and Polyglucosides Using B-Glucosidase in Microaqueous / Organic Medium | LSRB, DRDO | 25.06 | 2007-10 |
| Subhash Chand | PI | Synthesis of Prebiotic, Galactooligosaccharides By Microbial B Galactosidase and synergistic effect with Probiotics on human intestinal pathogens | DST | 24.6 | 2012-15 |
| | PI | Studies on microbial chitosanases for production of novel bioactive chitooligosaccharides | DST | 18.49 | 2009-12 |
| | PI | NAD(H) Linked enzymatic reactions in ATPS Using Immobilized Multi-enzyme Systems on Nano-particles | Lock Heed Martin, USA | 28.54 | 2008-10 |

| | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Sunil Nath | Co-PI | In Vitro Reconstruction of Muscle Contraction | DST | 22.7 | 2012-15 |
| G.P. Agarwal | PI | Ultrafiltration Membrane for Arsenic, Chromium and Nitrate Rejection | DDWS | 78.0 | 2009-13 |
| | PI | Removal of Arsenic from Drinking Water using Polymeric Membrane | DST | 35.0 | 2003-09 |
| | PI | Novel Biotechnological processes for Production of High Value Products from Rice Straw and Bagasse | ICAR | 105.0 | 2009-13 |
| | PI | US-India Consortium of Development of Sustainable Advanced Ligno-cellulosic Biofuel Systems | DBT | 88.0 | 2013-18 |
| Atul Narang | PI | Unraveling the mechanism of glucose-mediated lac expression | DST | 42.0 | 2010-14 |
| D. Sundar | PI | Towards modifying nature's DNA recognition system for highly | Lady Tata Memorial Trust, Mumbai | 38.2 | 2011-16 |
| | PI | Betraying the parasite's redox system: Studies on spermidine | DBT | 16.2 | 2011-14 |
| | PI | Program Support for Computational Genomics | DHR-ICMR | 30 | 2011-14 |
| | PI | Metabolic engineering for production of terpenoids | DBT | 24.81 | 2013-16 |
| | PI | National Bioscience Award for Career Development | DBT | 9.0 | 2013-16 |
| | PI | DuPont Young Professor Award 2013 | DuPont, USA | 75,000 US\$ per year | 2013-16 |
| | Co-PI | MicroRNAs and AU rich elements (ARE): Deciphering the | DBT | 22.19 | 2011-14 |
| | Co-PI | Unraveling the mechanism of glucose-mediated lac expression | DST | 40.3 | 2011-14 |
| | Co-PI | Yield enhancement strategies for production of therapeutic | DBT | 21.51 | 2011-14 |
| | PI | Molecular Tools for Targeted Genome Engineering | DBT | 53.05 | 2006-13 |
| | PI | Development of database and software tools for identifying zinc | DIT | 37.07 | 2007-10 |
| | PI | Molecular Recognition of DNA by Zinc Finger Proteins | DST | 17.92 | 2006-09 |
| | PI | Production of terpenoids in normal and transformed cell, organ | DBT | 27.67 | 2007-10 |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|--|------------|---------|---------|
| | PI | Ribozyme-mediated antiviral activity directed to mung bean | DBT | 29.98 | 2009-12 |
| Shilpi Sharma | Co-PI | Hairy root cultivation for mass scale production of Shikimic acid (Raw material for the drug for Avian Flu. | ICMR | 35 | 2010-12 |
| | Co-PI | Mass scale multiplication of PG PR and development of formulation of consortium formulations with suitable carriers. | ISCB | 59.66 | 2008-12 |
| | PI | Isolation and screening of potential microbial inoculants from rhizosphere of a medicinally important weed, <i>Cassia occidentalis</i> . | DBT | 12.12 | 2009-13 |
| | PI | Impact of synthetic- and bio-pesticides on functional diversity of agricultural soil | SERB, DST | 23.3 | 2012-15 |
| | PI | <i>In vitro</i> assessment of the effects of commercially available nutraceuticals and oligosaccharides as prebiotics on the human gut microflora | SERB, DST | 23.3 | 2013-15 |
| | PI | Efficacy and Risk assessment of bioinoculants in <i>Cajanuscajan</i> : Impact on plant growth, rhizospheric microbial diversity and genes involved in N turnover | DBT | 49.21 | 2013-16 |
| Ritu Kulshrestha | PI | Functional dissection of microRNAs frequently deregulated in solid cancers | DST | 13.92 | 2010-13 |
| | PI | MicroRNAs and AU rich elements (ARE): Deciphering the regulatory loop | DBT-RGYI | 22.19 | 2011-14 |
| | PI | Molecular Mechanisms of Hypoxia Resistance in Glioblastoma: Role of MicroRNAs | DBT | 65.97 | 2011-14 |
| | PI | Investigating modulation of miRNA expression in hypoxia-stem cell niche | DST-UKIERI | 15.32 | 2013-14 |
| | Co-PI | Surface enhanced Raman Scattering (SERS) based sensing and imaging systems for early diagnosis of breast cancer | DBT | 74.25 | 2013-16 |
| Ravikrishnan Elangovan | PI | In Vitro Reconstruction of Muscle Contraction | DST | 22.7 | 2012-15 |
| | PI | Development of a Novel Magnetic Tweezer to Measure Torque in Bacterial Flagella Motor | DBT | 30 | 2013-16 |
| | PI | Direct Detection of Enteric Fever in Blood by Evanescent Wave Optical Illumination | DBT | 83.19 I | 2013-16 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|---|-----|-------|---------|
| Preeti Srivastava | PI | Improved biodesulfurization of crude oil : optimization of conditions and characterization of genes | DBT | 41.77 | 2011-14 |
| | PI | Chromosome dynamics in <i>Rhodococcuserythropolis</i> | DST | 47.57 | 2013-16 |

3.10 Industry consultancies

| Faculty | Title of Project | Industry | Amount (Rs in Lacs) | Duration |
|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| M.N. Gupta | Separation of pectinases | Advanced Enzymes Tech. Ltd. | 1.6 | 2008-09 |
| | Biocatalyst designs and process optimization for biotransformation | VB Medicare Pvt. Ltd. | 5.0 | 10/2008-10/2010 |
| | Development of processes for isolation of nucleic acids, enzymes related to nucleic acids and kits related to above | VB Medicare Pvt. Ltd. | 5.0 | 10/2008-10/2010 |
| | Development of processes for purification of antibodies from biological fluids including fermentation broths and kits related to the above | VB Medicare Pvt. Ltd. | 5.24 | 10/2009-10/2010 |
| | Immobilized lipase for fatty acid ethyl ester synthesis. | Novozyme, Denmark | 5.5 | 9/2009-2/2010 |
| | Solubilization of proteases from <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> . | Novozyme, Denmark | 6.0 | 9/2009-9/2010 |
| T.R.Sreekrishnan | Evaluation of AMT membrane modules for biogas purification in context to application in India. | Applied Membrane Technology Inc., USA | 10 | |
| | Evaluation of polyethylene septic tank | Reliance Industries Ltd. | 4.6 | |
| | Development of state of the art biological process with monitoring and control mechanism for coke oven effluent treatment | RDCIS, SAIL | 25.23 | |
| V.S Bisaria | Production of Rhizobium biofertilizer | TERI, New Delhi | 5.61 | 2013 |
| AK. Srivastava | Pilot scale trials of Plant Stem cells (suspension culture) using Bio-reactors | Himalaya Drug company, Bangalore | 5.0 | May 2013 to April 2014 |

3.11 New areas of research which are different from the faculty's PhD thesis area.

1. Application of molecular microbial tools in design and control of waste treatment systems
2. Human therapeutic production in *Pichiapastoris*.
3. Regeneration of corneal tissue.
4. Secondary metabolite production from plant cell cultures
5. Mass production of Secondary metabolites from plant cell /hairy root cultures using novel bio-reactors
6. MicroRNA research in cancer biology.
7. Genome engineering.
8. Plant-microbe interactions and applications.
9. Point of care diagnostics
10. Fate and treatment of emerging pollutants
11. Antibiotic resistance in the environment

3.12 Methodology for (i) identifying obsolescence in research areas, and (ii) identification of new areas for future research.

New areas of research are identified on the basis of both Institute level interaction and departmental level discussions. Interdisciplinary activities interfacing at engineering and biological sciences are highly encouraged.

3.13 Number of large interdisciplinary projects (within department's areas, and across the institute).

| Faculty Name | Joint PhD student (within department) | Joint Project (within department) | Joint PhD student (outside department) | Joint Project (outside department/institute) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| M.N.Gupta | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| T.R.Sreekrishnan | 1 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| A.K. Srivastava | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| V.S. Bisaria | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| P.K. Roychoudhary | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Prashant Mishra | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 |
| Saroj Mishra | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| Subhash Chand | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sunil Nath | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| G.P. Agarwal | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Atul Narang | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| D Sundar | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Shilpi Sharma | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Ritu Kulshrestha | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Ravikrishnan E | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Preeti Srivastava | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ziauddin Ahammad | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Appendix 3a

M.N. Gupta

2009

1. Majumder, A.B., Ramesh, N.G., Gupta, M.N. (2009) A lipase catalyzed condensation reaction with a tricyclic diketone-yet another example of biocatalytic promiscuity. *Tetrahedron Letters* 50, 5190–5193.
2. Raghava, S., Singh, P.K., Ranga Rao, A., Dutta, V., Gupta, M.N. (2009) Nanoparticles of unmodified titanium dioxide facilitate protein refolding. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* 19, 2830-2834.
3. Raghava, S., Gupta, M.N. (2009) Tuning permeabilization of microbial cells by three phase partitioning. *Analytical Biochemistry* 385, 20-25.

2010

1. Dalal, S., Gupta, M.N. (2010) Purification and characterization of a peroxidase isozyme from Indian turnip roots. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry* 58 (9) 5545-5552.
2. Raghava, S., Gupta, M.N. (2010) Purification and characterization of an alcohol dehydrogenase with an usual specificity towards glycerol from *Thermus thermophilus*. *Bioresource Technology* 101, 2544-2557.
3. Majumder, A.B., Gupta, M.N. (2010) Stabilization of *Candida rugosa* lipase during transacetylation with vinyl acetate. *Bioresource Technology* 101, 2877-2879.

2011

1. Solanki, K., Gupta, M.N. (2011) Simultaneous purification and immobilization of *Candida rugosa* lipase on superparamagnetic Fe₃O₄ nanoparticles for catalyzing transesterification reactions. *New Journal of Chemistry* 35 (11), 2551- 2556.
2. Solanki, K., Gupta, M.N. (2011) A chemically modified lipase preparation for catalyzing the transesterification reaction in even highly polar organic solvents. *Bioorganic Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 21 (10), 2934-2936.
3. Majumder, A.B., Gupta, M.N. (2011) Increasing catalytic efficiency of *Candida rugosa* lipase for the synthesis of tert-alkyl butyrates in low-water media. *Biocatalysis and Biotransformation* 29 (6), 238- 245.

2012

1. Rather, G. M., Mukherjee, J., Halling, P. J. and Gupta, M.N. (2012) Activation of Alpha Chymotrypsin by Three Phase Partitioning is Accompanied by Aggregation. *PLoS ONE* 7, e49241.
2. Gautam, S., Dubey, P., Singh, P., Varadarajan, R. and Gupta, M.N. (2012) Role of smart polymers in protein purification and refolding. *Bioengineered* 3(5).
3. Gautam, S., Dubey, P., Singh, P., Varadarajan, R. and Gupta, M.N. (2012) Simultaneous refolding and purification of recombinant proteins by macro-(affinity ligand) facilitated three-phase partitioning. *Analytical Biochemistry* 430, 56-64.
4. Kapoor, M., Majumder, A.B., Mukherjee, J. and Gupta, M.N. (2012) Decarboxylative Aldol reaction catalysed by lipases and a protease in organic co-solvent mixtures and nearly anhydrous organic solvent media. *Biocatalysis and Biotransformation* 30, 399-408.
5. Singh, V., Solanki, K. and Gupta, M. N. (2012) Lipase catalyzed esterification and transesterification in low water media with microwave assistance. *Proceedings of the*

Indian National Science Academy 78, 629-635.

- Gautam, S., Dubey P., Singh P., Kesavardana S., Varadarajan R. and Gupta M.N. (2012) Smart Polymer Mediated Purification and Recovery of Active Proteins from Inclusion Bodies. *Journal of Chromatography A* 1235, 10–25.
- Kapoor, M. and Gupta, M.N. (2012) Obtaining monoglycerides by esterification of glycerol with palmitic acid using some high activity preparations of *Candida antarctica* lipase B. *Process Biochemistry* 47, 503–508.
- Solanki, K., Halling P J., Gupta, M.N. (2012) Examining structure-activity correlations of some high activity enzyme preparations for low water media. *Bioresource Technology* 115, 147–151.

2013

- Banerjee, A., Singh, V., Solanki, K., Mukherjee, J. and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Combi-protein coated microcrystals of lipases for production of biodiesel from oil from spent coffee grounds. *Sustainable Chemical Processes* 1, 14.
- Rather, G.M. and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Refolding of urea denatured ovalbumin with three phase partitioning generates many conformational variants. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules* 60, 301-308.
- Rather, G.M. and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Three phase partitioning leads to subtle structural changes in proteins. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules* 60, 134-140.
- Malhotra, M., Mukherjee, J. and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Post-ultrasonic irradiation time is important in initiating citrate-coated α -Fe₂O₃ nanorod formation. *RSC Advances* 3, 14322-14328.
- Kannan, K., Mukherjee, J., and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Use of polyethyleneimine coated Fe₃O₄ nanoparticles as an ion-exchanger for protein separation. *Science of Advanced Materials*, 5, 1477-1484.
- Datta, I., Gautam, S., and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Microwave assisted solubilization of inclusion bodies. *Sustainable Chemical Processes*, 1, 2.
- Dubey, P., Gautam, S., Kumar, P.P.P., Sadanandan, S., V. Haridas V., and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Dendrons and Dendrimers as Pseudochaperonins for Refolding of Proteins. *RSC Advances*, 3, 8016-8020.
- Gautam, S. and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Solid state fluorescence of proteins in high throughput mode and its applications. *F1000 Research* 2:82.
- Mishra, A., Ahmad, R., Singh, V., Gupta, M.N. and Sardar, M. (2013) Preparation, characterization and biocatalytic activity of a nanoconjugate of alpha amylase and silver nanoparticles. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology*, 13, 5028-5033.
- Mukherjee, J., Malhotra, D., Gautam, S., and Gupta, M.N. (2013) Green Synthesis of silver nano-composites with chymotrypsin. *Ultrasonics Sonochemistry* 20, 1054-1061.

T.R. Sreekrishnan

2008-09:

- Goel M, Ramesh M, Sreekrishnan TR (2009) Mixed culture acclimatization and biodegradation of chlorophenols in shake flasks: Effect of the inoculum source. *Pract Journal of Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste* 13(1):29-34. [Impact Factor 0.6; Cited by 1]
- Pathak A, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR. (2009) Bioleaching of Heavy Metals from Sewage Sludge Using Indigenous Iron-Oxidizing Microorganisms: Effect of

Substrate Concentration and Total Solids. *World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology*, 34: 525-530.[Impact factor 0.206]

3. Chhabra M, Mishra S, Sreekrishnan TR. (2008) Mediator-assisted decolorization and detoxification of textile dyes/dye mixture by cyathusbullerilaccase. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*. 151(2-3):587-98. [Impact Factor 1.943; Cited by 20]
4. Ahammad SZ, Gomes J, Sreekrishnan TR (2008). Wastewater treatment for production of H₂S-free biogas. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology*. 83(8):1163-9. [Impact Factor 2.168; Cited by 3].
5. Saravanan V. and Sreekrishnan TR. (2008) A mathematical model for a hybrid anaerobic reactor. *Journal of Environment Management*. 88(1):136-46. [Impact Factor 3.245;Cited by 5]
6. Kumar A, Yadav AK, Sreekrishnan TR, Satya S. and Kaushik CP. (2008) Treatment of low strength industrial cluster wastewater by anaerobic hybrid reactor. *Bioresource Technology*. 99(8):3123-9. [Impact Factor 4.90; Cited by 20]
7. Talyan V, Dahiya RP, Sreekrishnan TR. State of municipal solid waste management in Delhi, the capital of India. *Waste Management*. 2008; 28(7):1276-87. [Impact Factor 2.428; Cited by 34]
8. Pathak A, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR. Bioleaching of heavy metals from anaerobically digested sewage sludge. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health - Part A Toxic/Hazardous Substances and Environmental Engineering*. 2008;43(4):402-11. [Impact Factor 1.06; Cited by 6]

2009-10:

1. Ranjusha VR, Pundir R, Kumar K, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR. Biosorption of remazol black B dye (azo dye) by the growing aspergillusflavus. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health - Part A Toxic/Hazardous Substances and Environmental Engineering*. 2010;45(10):1256-63. [Impact Factor 1.107; Cited by 5]
2. Yadav AK, Kumar N, Sreekrishnan TR, Satya S, Bishnoi NR. Removal of chromium and nickel from aqueous solution in constructed wetland: Mass balance, adsorption-desorption and FTIR study. *Chemical engineering Journal* 2010;160(1):122-8. [Impact Factor 3.461; Cited by 10]
3. Jain R, Pathak A, Sreekrishnan TR, Dastidar MG. Autoheatedthermophilic aerobic sludge digestion and metal bioleaching in a two-stage reactor system. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*. 2010; 22(2):230-6. [Impact Factor 1.66; Cited by 3]
4. Goel M, Chovelon J-, Ferronato C, Bayard R, Sreekrishnan TR. The remediation of wastewater containing 4-chlorophenol using integrated photocatalytic and biological treatment. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology*. 2010;98(1):1-6. [Impact Factor 2.814; Cited by 14]
5. Chhabra, M.; Mishra, S.; Sreekrishnan, TR; Combination of physical and enzymatic treatment for effective decolorization/detoxification of textile effluents. *Special Abstracts / Journal of Biotechnology* 150S (2010) S1–S576.[Impact Factor 3.05]
6. Pathak A, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR. Bioleaching of heavy metals from sewage sludge by indigenous iron-oxidizing microorganisms using ammonium ferrous sulfate and ferrous sulfate as energy sources: A comparative study. *Journal of hazardous materials*. 2009; 171(1-3):273-8. [Impact factor 4.173 ; Cited by 14]
7. Kumar K, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR. Effect of process parameters on aerobic decolourization of reactive azo dye using mixed culture. *World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology*. 2009;58:962-5. [Impact Factor 0.206; Cited by 7]
8. Pathak A, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR. Bioleaching of heavy metals from sewage sludge using indigenous iron-oxidizing microorganisms: Effect of substrate concentration and total solids. *World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology*. 2009;58:525-30. [Impact Factor 0.206; Cited by 68]

9. Chhabra M, Mishra S, Sreekrishnan TR. Laccase/mediator assisted degradation of triarylmethane dyes in a continuous membrane reactor. *Journal of Biotechnology*. 2009;143(1):69-78. [Impact Factor 3.045; Cited by 20]
10. Pathak A, Dastidar MG, Sreekrishnan TR. Bioleaching of heavy metals from sewage sludge: A review. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 2009;90 (8):2343-53. [Impact Factor 3.245]
11. Narayanan R, Sreekrishnan TR. A two-stage process for simultaneous thermophilic sludge digestion, pathogen control and metal leaching. *Environmental Technology*. 2009;30(1):21-6. [Impact Factor 1.406; Cited by 5]

2010-11:

1. Ahammad SZ, Gomes J, Sreekrishnan TR. A mathematical model for the interactive behavior of sulfate-reducing bacteria and methanogens during anaerobic digestion. *Water Environment Research* .2011; 83 (9):791-801. [Impact Factor 0.89; Cited by 3]
2. Amani T, Nosrati M, Sreekrishnan TR. A precise experimental study on key dissimilarities between mesophilic and thermophilic anaerobic digestion of waste activated sludge. *International Journal of Environmental Research*. 2011;5(2):333-42. [Impact Factor 1.67; Cited by 5].
3. Ramesh M, Saravanan V, Sreekrishnan TR. Tapered anaerobic hybrid reactor-a better option for treating low-strength wastewaters. *Environmental Technology*. 2011;32(2):175-82. [Impact Factor 1.406; Cited by 1].
4. Ahammad SZ, Gomes J, Sreekrishnan TR. A comparative study of two high cell density methanogenic bioreactors. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Chemical Engineering*. 2011;6(1):95-100. [Impact Factor 0.758; Cited by 2]
5. T.Amani, M.Nosrati, T.R. Sreekrishnan. Anaerobic digestion from the viewpoint of microbiological , chemical and operational aspects-a review. *Environmental Reviews*, 2010, 18, 255-278 [Impact Factor 1.073 ; Cited by 17]
6. Goyal R, Sreekrishnan TR, Khare M, Yadav S, Chaturvedi M. Experimental study on color removal from textile industry wastewater using the rotating biological contactor. *Journal of Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste* 2010; 14(4):240-5. [Impact Factor 0.6; Cited by 1]

2011-12:

1. Yadav AK, Abbassi R, Kumar N, Satya S, Sreekrishnan TR, Mishra BK. The removal of heavy metals in wetland microcosms: Effects of bed depth, plant species, and metal mobility. *Chemical engineering Journal*. 2012;211-212:501-7 [Impact Factor 3.461; Cited by 1].
2. Pal S, Gupta SK, Sreekrishnan TR, Maitra SS. DNA Based Methods Reveal Complex Kinetics of MSW Leachate Anaerobic Digestion. *Journal of Hazardous , toxic and radioactive waste* 2012, doi:10.1061/(ASCE)HZ.2153-5515.0000158 [Impact Factor 0.34].
3. Kundu K, Sharma S, Sreekrishnan TR. Effect of operating temperatures on the microbial community profiles in a high cell density hybrid anaerobic bioreactor. *Bioresource Technology* 2012;118:502-11. [Impact Factor 4.980; Cited by 5]
4. Yadav AK, Singh L, Mohanty A, Satya S, Sreekrishnan TR. Removal of various pollutants from wastewater by electrocoagulation using iron and aluminium electrode. *Desalination and Water Treatment*. 2012;46(1-3):352-8. [Impact Factor 0.614; Cited by 4]
5. Sevda S, Sreekrishnan TR. Effect of salt concentration and mediators in salt bridge microbial fuel cell for electricity generation from synthetic waste water. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health - Part A Toxic/Hazardous Substances and*

2012-13:

1. Sevda S, Dominguez-Benetton X, Vanbroekhoven K, Sreekrishnan TR, Pant D. Characterization and comparison of the performance of two different separator types in air-cathode microbial fuel cell treating synthetic wastewater. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 2013; 228, 1-11 [Impact Factor- 3.461].
2. Sevda S, Dominguez-Benetton X, Vanbroekhoven K, De Wever H, Sreekrishnan TR, Pant D. High Strength Wastewater Treatment Accompanied by Power Generation using Air Cathode Microbial Fuel Cell. *Applied Energy*.2013; 105, 194-206 [Impact Factor- 5.106 ; Cited by 5].
3. Bansal SK, Sreekrishnan TR, Singh R. Effect of heat pretreated consortia on fermentative biohydrogen production from vegetable waste. *National Academy Science Letters*, 2013;36 (2): 125-131 [Impact Factor 0.21].
4. Bhuvanesh S, Maneesh N, Sreekrishnan TR. Start-up and performance of a hybrid anoxic reactor for biological denitrification. *Bioresource Technology*. 2013; 129:78-84 [Impact Factor - 4.980].
5. Kundu K, Sharma S, Sreekrishnan TR. Changes in microbial communities in a hybrid anaerobic reactor with organic loading rate and temperature. *Bioresource Technology*. 2013;129: 538-47 [Impact Factor 4.980; Cited by 1].
6. Ahammad SZ, Davenport RJ, Read LF, Gomes J, Sreekrishnan TR, Dolting J. Rational immobilization of methanogens in high cell density bioreactors. *RSC Advances*. 2013;3(3):774-81.
7. Agarwal GP, Karan R, Bharti S, Kumar H, Jhunjhunwala S, Sreekrishnan TR.. Effect of foulants on arsenic rejection via polyacrylonitrile ultrafiltration (UF) membrane. *Desalination*. 2013;309:243-6 [Impact Factor 2.590].

A.K. Srivastava

2009

1. Shilpi Khanna & A.K. Srivastava, "On-line characterization of Physiological state in Poly β hydroxybutyrate production by *Wautersia eutropha*", *Journal of Applied Biochemistry & Biotechnology*, (2009), 157, 2, 237-243.

2010

1. Baldi A., Farakya S., Jain A., Gupta N., Mehra R., Datta V., Srivastava A. K., Bisaria V. S., "Enhanced production of podophyllotoxins by co-culture of transformed *L. album* cells with plant growth promoting fungi", *Pure and Applied Chemistry*, (2010), 82(1), 227-241.
2. Smita Srivastava & A. K. Srivastava, "Application of NADH fluorescence sensing in plant cell bioreactor for Azadirachtin (a bio-pesticide) production", *Asia Pacific Journal of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology*, (2010), Vol 18(1), 23-25.
3. Shilpi Khanna & A. K. Srivastava, "Continuous cultivation of *Wautersia eutropha* for the production of a biodegradable polymer (Poly-B-Hydroxybutyrate)", *Asia Pacific Journal of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology*, (2010), Vol 18(1), 31-33.
4. S. Farakya, A. Baldi, V. Kumar, V. Datta, R. Mehra, N. Gupta, A. Jain, A. K. Srivastava & V. S. Bisaria, "Impact of symbiotic fungi on production of secondary metabolites by plant cell culture", *Asia Pacific Journal of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology*, (2010), Vol 18(1), 51-53.

5. A.K. Srivastava & Gunjan Prakash, "Use of bioreactor plant cell cultivation as a novel technique for mass production of bio-pesticide", *Asia Pacific Journal of Molecular Biology and Biotechnology*, (2010), Vol 18(1), 131-133.

2011

1. Gunjan Prakash & A. K. Srivastava, "Integrated yield and productivity enhancement strategy for biotechnological production of Azadirachtin by suspension culture of *Azadirachta indica*", *Asia Pacific Journal of Chemical Engineering*, (2011), 6, 129-137.

2012

1. Smita Srivastava & A. K. Srivastava, "Statistical medium optimization for enhanced azadirachtin production in hairy root culture of *Azadirachta indica*", *In vitro Cellular and Developmental Biology – Plant*, (2012), 48, 73-84.
2. Guneet Kaur, Ruchira Sharma, A. K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand, "On-line characterization of metabolic state in batch cultivation of *Clostridium diolis* for 1, 3 Propanediol production using NADH + ^{H+}fluorescence", *Journal of Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2012), 166, 138-145.
3. Smita Srivastava & A. K. Srivastava, "In vitro azadirachtin production by hairy root cultivation of *Azadirachta indica* in Nutrient Mist bioreactor", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2012), 166, 365-378.
4. Rajashekar Reddy, Smita Srivastava & A. K. Srivastava, "Development of a mathematical model for growth and oxygen transfer in vitro plant hairy root cultivations", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2012), 167(6), 1831-1844.
5. Smita Srivastava & A. K. Srivastava, "Strategies to overcome oxygen transfer limitations during hairy root cultivation of *Azadirachta indica* for enhanced azadirachtin production", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2012), 167(6), 1818-1830.
6. Guneet Kaur, A. K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand, "Determination of kinetic parameters of 1, 3-propanediol fermentation by *Clostridium diolis* using statistically optimized medium", *Bioprocess and Bio-systems Engineering*, (2012), 35: 1147-1156.
7. Guneet Kaur, A. K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand, "Advances in Biotechnological Production of 1, 3-propanediol", *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, (2012), 64: 106–118.
8. Geeta Gahlawat, Bedoshree Sengupta & Ashok K. Srivastava, "Enhanced production of poly (3-hydroxybutyrate) in a novel airlift reactor with in-situ cell retention using *Azohydromonas australica*", *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, (2012), 39 (9), 1377-1384.
9. Guneet Kaur, A. K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand, "Simple strategy of repeated batch cultivation for enhanced production of 1, 3 – propanediol using *Clostridium diolis*", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2012), 167: 1061-68.
10. Smita Srivastava & A. K. Srivastava, "Azadirachtin Production by hairy root cultivation of *Azadirachta indica* in modified stirred tank reactor", *Bioprocess and Bio-systems Engineering*, (2012), 35(9): 1549-53.
11. Guneet Kaur, A. K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand, "Mathematical modeling approach for concentration and productivity enhancement of 1, 3 – propanediol using *Clostridium diolis*", *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, (2012), 68, 34-41.
12. Geeta Gahlawat & Ashok K. Srivastava, "Estimation of Fundamental Kinetic Parameters of Polyhydroxybutyrate Fermentation Process of *Azohydromonas australica* using Statistical Approach of Media Optimization", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2012), 168: 1051-1064.

2013

1. Geeta Gahlawat & Ashok K. Srivastava, "Use of NAD(P)H fluorescence measurement for *on-line* monitoring of metabolic state of *Azohydromonas australica* in poly (3-hydroxybutyrate) production", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2013) *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 169:821-831.
2. Geeta Gahlawat & Ashok K. Srivastava, "Development of a mathematical model for the growth associated Polyhydroxybutyrate fermentation by *Azohydromonas australica* and its use for the design of fed-batch cultivation strategies" (2013), *Bioresource Technology* 137:98-105.
3. Guneet Kaur, A.K. Srivastava & Subhash Chand, "Bioconversion of glycerol to 1,3 Propanediol : A mathematical model-based nutrient feeding approach for high production using *Clostridium diolis*" (2013), *Bioresource Technology* 142:82-87.
4. D. Thakore, A. K. Srivastava & A. K. Sinha, "Yield Enhancement Strategies for Enhancement of Indole Alkaloids in Hairy Root Cultures of *Catharanthus roseus*", *International Journal of Chemical Engineering and Applications* (2013) 4(3) 153-156.
5. Nivedita Patra, A. K. Srivastava & Shilpi Sharma, "Study of Various Factors for Enhancement of Artemisinin in *Artemisia Annu* Hairy Roots", *International Journal of Chemical Engineering and Applications* (2013) 4(3) (157-160).
6. Smita Srivastava & A. K. Srivastava, "Production of the biopesticide azadirachtin by hairy root cultivation of *Azadirachta indica* in liquid phase bioreactors", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2013) 171:1351-61.
7. Rajeshwari Sinha, AK Srivastava & SK Khare, "Efficient proteolysis and application of an alkaline protease from halophilic *Bacillus* sp. EMB9", *Preparative Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2013). Accepted.
8. Smita Srivastava & AK Srivastava, "Effect of elicitors and precursors on Azadirachtin production in hairy root culture of *Azadirachta indica*", *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, (2013). DOI 10.1007/s12010-013-0664-6.

V.S. Bisaria

2008

1. Salony, Garg, N., Barnawal, R., Chhabra, M., Mishra, S., Chaudhury, T. K. and Bisaria, V.S., Laccase of *Cyathus bulleri*: structural, catalytic characterization and expression in *Escherichia coli*, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta- Proteins and Proteomics*, 2008, 1784(2), 259-268.
2. Farkya, S. and Bisaria, V.S., Exogenous hormones affecting morphology and biosynthetic potential of hairy root line (LYR2i) of *Linum album*, *J. Biosci. Bioeng.*, 2008, 105(2), 140-146.
3. Baldi, A., Jain, A., Gupta, N., Srivastava, A.K., Bisaria, V.S., Co-culture of arbuscular mycorrhiza-like fungi (*Piriformospora indica* and *Sebacina vermifera*) with plant cells of *Linum album* for enhanced production of podophyllotoxins: a first report, *Biotechnol. Lett.*, 2008, 30(9), 1671-1677.
4. Baldi A., Srivastava A.K., Bisaria V.S., Effect of aeration on production of anticancer lignans by cell suspension cultures of *Linum album*, *Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol.*, 2008, 151(2-3), 547-555.
5. Baldi A, Srivastava A.K., Bisaria V.S., Improved podophyllotoxin production by transformed cultures of *Linum album*, *Biotechnol.J.*, 2008, 3(9-10), 1256-1263.

2009

1. Madhavan, A., Tamalampudi, S., Ushida, K., Kanai, D., Katahira, S., Srivastava, A., Fukuda, H., Bisaria, V.S. and Kondo, A., Xylose isomerase from polycentric fungus *Orpinomyces*: gene sequencing, cloning and expression in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* for bioconversion of xylose to ethanol. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 2009, 82(6), 1067-1078.
2. Madhavan, A., Tamalampudi, S., Srivastava, A., Fukuda, H., Bisaria, V.S. and Kondo, A., Alcoholic fermentation of xylose and mixed sugars using recombinant *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* engineered for xylose utilization. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 2009, 82(6), 1037-1047.
3. Sarma, M.V.R.K., Sahai, V. and Bisaria, V.S., Genetic algorithm- based medium optimization for enhanced production of fluorescent pseudomonad R81 and siderophore, *Biochem. Eng. J.*, 2009, 47, 100-108.

2010

1. Baldi, A., Farkya, S., Jain, A., Gupta, N., Mehra, R., Datta, V., Srivastava, A. K. and Bisaria, V. S., Enhanced production of podophyllotoxins by co-culture of transformed *Linum album* cells with plant growth promoting fungi, *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 2010, 82 (1), 227-241.
2. Farkya, S., Baldi, A., Kumar, V., Datta, V., Mehra, R., Gupta, N., Jain, A., Srivastava, A.K. and Bisaria, V.S., Impact of symbiotic fungi on production of secondary metabolites by plant cell culture, *Asia Pacific J. Mol. Biol. Biotechnol.*, 2010, 18,51-53.
3. Biswas, R., Sahai,V., Mishra, S. and Bisaria, V.S., Development of *Melanocarpus albomyces* IITD3A mutant for hyper-production of Xylanase, *Biotechnol. Bioprocess Eng.* 2010, 15, 800-809.
4. Biswas, R., Sahai,V., Mishra, S. and Bisaria, V.S., Bioprocess strategies for enhanced production of xylanase by *Melanocarpus albomyces* IITD3A on agro-residual extract, *J. Biosci. Bioeng.* 2010, 110, 702-708.76.
5. Saharan, K., Sarma, M.V.R.K., Srivastava, R. , Sharma A.K., Johri B.N., Prakash, A., Sahai, V. and Bisaria, V.S., Development of non- sterile inorganic carrier- based formulations of fluorescent pseudomonad R62 and R81 and evaluation of their efficacy on agricultural crops, *Appl. Soil Eco.*, 2010, 46, 251-258.

2011

1. Grover A, Shandilya A, Punetha A, Bisaria V.S. and Sundar D.,Inhibition of the NEMO/IKK β association complex formation, a novel mechanism associated with the NF- κ B activation suppression by *Withania somnifera*'s key metabolite withaferin A, *BMC Genomics*, 2010, 11(4), S25.
2. Grover A., Shandilya A, Bisaria V.S. and Sundar D., Probing the anticancer mechanism of prospective herbal drug Withaferin A on mammals: a case study on human and bovine proteasomes, *BMC Genomics*, 2010, 11(4), S15.
3. Grover A, Shandilya A, Agrawal V, Pratik P, Bhasme D, Bisaria V.S. and Sundar D., Hsp90/Cdc37 Chaperone/co-chaperone complex, a novel junction anticancer target elucidated by the mode of action of herbal drug Withaferin A. *BMC Bioinformatics*, 2011, 12(1), S30.
4. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Agrawal, V., Pratik, P., Bhasme, D., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D., Blocking the chaperone kinome pathway: mechanistic insights into a novel dual inhibition approach for supra-additive suppression of malignant tumours, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 2011, 404(1), 498-503
5. Sarma, MVRK, Kumar, V., Saharan, K., Srivastava, R. Sharma, A.K., Prakash, A.,

- Sahai, V. and Bisaria, V.S., Application of inorganic carrier-based formulations of fluorescent pseudomonads and *Piriformospora indica* on tomato plants and evaluation of their efficacy, *J. Appl. Microbiol.*, 2011, 111, 456–466.
6. Grover, A., Agrawal, V., Shandilya, A., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D. Non-nucleosidic inhibition of *Herpes simplex* virus DNA polymerase: Mechanistic insights into the anti-herpetic mode of action of herbal drug withaferin-A, *BMC Bioinformatics*, 2011, 12(11), S22.
 7. Grover, A., Priyandoko, D., Gao, R., Shandilya, A., Widodo, N., Bisaria, V.S., Kaul, S.C., Wadhwa, R. and Sundar, D. Withanone binds to mortalin and abrogates mortalin-p53 complex: computational and experimental evidence, *Inter. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.*, 2011, 44(3), 496-504.
 8. Saharan, K., Sarma, M.V.R.K., Prakash, A., Johri, B.N., Bisaria, V.S. and Sahai, V., Shelf-life enhancement of bio-inoculant formulation by optimizing the trace ions in the culture medium for production of DAPG using fluorescent pseudomonad R62. *Enz Microb Technol*, 2011, 48, 33-38.
 9. Kumar, V., Sahai, V. and Bisaria, V.S., High-density Spore Production of *Piriformospora indica*, a Plant Growth-Promoting Endophyte, by Optimization of Nutritional and Cultural Parameters, *Bioresour. Technol.*, 2011, 102, 3169-3175.

2012

1. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Agrawal, V., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D., Computational evidence to inhibition of human acetyl cholinesterase by withanolide A for Alzheimer treatment, *J. Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics*, 2012, 29(4), 651-662.
2. Grover, A., Jayashankar, Yadav, S., Biswas, R., Pavan, C.S.S., Mishra, P., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D., Production of monoterpenoids and aroma compounds from cell suspension cultures of *Camellia sinensis*, *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture*, 2012, 108 (2), 323-331.
3. Madhavan, A., Srivastava, A., Kondo, A. and Bisaria, V.S., Bioconversion of lignocellulose-derived sugars to ethanol by engineered *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Crit. Rev. Biotechnol.*, 2012, 32(1), 22-48.
4. Biswas, R., Yamaoka, M., Nakayama, H., Kondo, T, Yoshida, K., Bisaria, V.S. and Kondo, A., Enhanced production of 2,3-butanediol by engineered *Bacillus subtilis*, *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 2012, 94(3), 651-658.
5. Kumar, V., Sarma, M. V. R. K., Saharan, K., Srivastava, R., Kumar, L., Sahai, V., Bisaria, V.S. and Sharma, A.K., Effect of formulated root endophytic fungus *Piriformospora indica* and plant growth promoting rhizobacteria fluorescent pseudomonads R62 and R81 on *Vigna mungo*, *World J. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 2012, 28(2), 595-603.
6. Gupta R, Bru D, Bisaria VS, Philippot L, Sharma , Responses of *Cajanus cajan* and rhizospheric N-cycling communities to bioinoculants. *Plant Soil*, 2012, 358:143–154.

2013

1. Grover, A., Samuel, G., Bisaria, V.S., and Sundar, D.(2013). Enhanced withanolide production by overexpression of squalene synthase in *Withania somnifera*. *Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering* 115(6): 680-685.
2. Sarma MVRK, Gautam, A., Kumar, L., Saharan, K, Kapoor, A., Shrivastava, N., Sahai, V., Bisaria, V. S., Bioprocess strategies for mass multiplication of and metabolite synthesis by plant growth promoting pseudomonads for agronomical applications. *Process Biochem*, 2013, 48, 1418-1424.
3. Gupta R, Bisaria VS, Sharma S, Bioinoculants: More than just Plant Growth Promoting Agents. *Journal of Endocytobiosis and Cell Research*, 2013, 24,

2014

1. R. Gupta, N. Mathimaran, A. Wiemken, T. Boller, V. S. Bisaria, **S. Sharma** (2014) Non-target effects of bioinoculants on rhizospheric microbial communities of *Cajanus cajan*, *Applied Soil Ecology*, 76:26-33.

P.K. Roychoudhury**2011-12**

1. Sen, S. and Roychoudhury P. K (2012) Development of optimal medium for production of commercially important monoclonal antibody 520C9 by hybridoma cell', *Cytotechnology*, 65(2):233-52.
2. Sen, S. and Roychoudhury P. K (2012) Step-up/step-down perfusion approach for increased mAb 520C9 production by a hybridoma cell line. *Biotechnology Letters* 35(2):153-63.

2012-13

1. Kamthan S, Singh J, Banerjee K, Roychoudhury PK and Gomes J (2013) A Study of Donor Age and Proliferation of Discarded Corneal Rim in Cell Culture. *GSTF International Journal of biosciences* 2(2) DOI# 10.5176/2251-3140_2.2.43

Saroj Mishra**2009**

1. P. Gupta, A. Ghoshalkar, S. Mishra and T.K. Chaudhuri. Enhancement of over-expression and chaperone assisted yield of folded recombinant aconitase in *Escherichia coli* in bioreactor cultures. *J. Biosci. Bioengg* (2009) 107, 102-107.
2. M. Chhabra, S. Mishra and T.R. Sreekrishnan. Degradation and detoxification of triarylmethane dyes by laccase/mediator-assisted laccase of *Cyathusbulleri*. *J. Biotechnol.* (2009) 143, 69-78.
3. R. Baranwal, S. Jain, Mohd. A. Shah, S. Mishra. Elucidation of catalytically important residues in a large family 3 β -glucosidase from *Pichia etchellsii*. *New Biotechnol.* (2009) 25, s126.

2010

1. A. Kumar, S. Sharma and S. Mishra. Influence of arbuscularmycorrhizal (AM) fungi and salinity on seedling growth, solute accumulation and mycorrhizal dependency of *Jatropha curcas* L. *J. Plant Gro. Reg.* (2010) 29, 297-306.
2. P. Gupta, S. Mishra and T.K. Chaudhuri. Reduced stability and enhanced surface hydrophobicity drive the binding of apo-aconitase with GroEL during chaperone assisted refolding. *Int J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* (2010), 42, 683-692.
3. R. Biswas, V. Sahai, S. Mishra and V.S. Bisaria, Development of mutants of *Melanocarpus albomyces* for hyper-production of xylanase. *Biotech. Bioproc. Engg* (2010) 15, 800-809.
4. A. Kumar, K. Kumar, N. Kaushik, S. Sharma and S. Mishra. Renewable energy in India: current status and future potentials. *Renew. Sust. Energy Rev.* (2010) 14, 2434-2442.
5. R. Biswas, V. Sahai, S. Mishra and V.S. Bisaria. Bioprocess strategies for enhanced

production of xylanase by *Melanocarpus albomyces* IITD3A on agro-residual extract. *J. Biosci. Bioeng.* (2010), 110, 702-708.

6. Mohd. Y. Rather, S. Mishra and S. Chand. Octyl-glucoside synthesis using whole cell biocatalyst of *Pichia etchellsii* in micro-aqueous environment. *J. Biotechnol.* (2010) 150, 490-496.

2011

1. R. Gaonkar, S. Mishra, M.A. Vijaylaxmi. Purification of β -glucosidases from *Pichia etchellsii* using CIM monolith columns. *Appl. Biochem. Biotech.* (2011) 164, 68-76.
2. Mohd. A. Shah, T. K. Chaudhuri and S. Mishra. Structural stability and unfolding transition of β -glucosidases: A comparative investigation on isozymes from a thermo-tolerant yeast. *Eur. Biophys. J.* (2011) 40, 877-889.

2012

1. Mohd. A. Shah, S. Mishra and T.K. Chaudhury. Strategy for purification of aggregation prone β -glucosidases from the cell wall of yeast: A preparative scale approach. *New Biotechnol.* (2012) 29, 311-320.
2. Mohd. Y. Rather, S. Mishra, V. Verma, and S. Chand. Biotransformation of methyl- β -D-glucopyranoside to higher chain alkyl glucosides by *Pichia etchellsii* β -glucosidase. *Bioresource Technol.* (2012) 107,287-294.
3. N. Garg, N. Bieler, T. Kenzom, M. Chhabra, M.-A. Schumacher and S. Mishra. Cloning, sequence analysis, expression of *Cyathus bulleri* laccase in *Pichia pastoris* and characterization of recombinant laccase. *BMC Biotechnology* (2012) 12, 75-87.

2013:

1. S. Ojha, S. Mishra, S. Kapoor and S. Chand. Isolation and characterization of a novel *Microbacterium* isolate and its use in synthesis of hexyl-glucoside and – polyglucosides. *Appl Microbiol. Biotechnol* (2013) 97, 5293-5301.
2. Rather, M.Y., S. Mishra, S. Aravinda. Exploring the synthetic potential of cell bound β -glycosidase of *Pichia etchellsii*. *J. Biotechnol* (2013) 165, 63-68.
3. J. Batra and S. Mishra. Organic solvent tolerance and thermostability of a β - glucosidase co-engineered by random mutagenesis *J. Mol.Catal B: Enzyme* (2013) 96, 61-66.
4. Mohd. Y. Rather and S. Mishra. β -Glycosidases: An alternative enzyme based method for synthesis of alkyl-glycosides. *Sust. Chem. Proc.* (2013) 1:7.
5. J. Batra, D. Beri and S. Mishra. Response surface methodology based optimization of β -glucosidase production from *Pichia pastoris*. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* (2013)
6. Kumar, S. Sharma, S. Mishra and J.F. Dames. Arbuscularmycorrhizal inoculation improves growth and antioxidative response of *Jatropha curcas* (L.) under Na_2SO_4 salt stress. *Plant Biosystems* (2013) DOI: 10.1080/11263504.2013.845268

Subhash Chand

2009

1. Mathur, A. and Chand, S. (2009) Model-based evaluation of plasmid segregational instability in repeated batch culture with recombinant *Escherichia coli*. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 153(1-3): 227-230.

2010

1. Mohd. Y. Rather, S. Mishra and S. Chand. Octyl-glucoside synthesis using whole cell biocatalyst of *Pichia etchellsii* in micro-aqueous environment. *J. Biotechnol.* (2010) 150, 490-496.

2012

1. Mohd. Y. Rather, S. Mishra, V. Verma, and S. Chand. Biotransformation of methyl- β -D-glucopyranoside to higher chain alkyl glucosides by *Pichia etchellsii* β -glucosidase. *Bioresource Technol.* (2012) 107,287-294.

2013

1. S. Ojha, S. Mishra, S. Kapoor and S. Chand. Isolation and characterization of a novel *Microbacterium* isolate and its use in synthesis of hexyl-glucoside and polyglucosides. *Appl Microbiol. Biotechnol* (2013) 97, 5293-5301.

GP. Agarwal**2008**

1. Effective Arsenic removal using Polyacrylonitrile based Ultrafiltration membrane' H. R. Lohokare, M. R. Muthu, G. P. Agarwal, U. K. Kharul, *Journal of Membrane Science* 320, 159-166 (2008).

2012

2. Modeling of the separation of inhibitory components from pretreated rice straw hydrolysate by nanofiltration membranes' by Soumen K. Maiti, Mr. Y. Lukka Thuyavan, Mr. Satyendra Singh, Harinder S. Oberoi and Gopal P. Agarwal, *Bioresource Technology* 114, 419-427 (2012).

2013

1. Effect of foulants on arsenic rejection via polyacrylonitrile ultrafiltration (UF) membrane' by Gopal P. Agarwal, Raj Karan, Sachin Bharti, Hemant Kumar, Sumit Jhunjunwala, T.R. Sreekrishnan and UlhasKharul, *Desalination* 309, 243-246 (2013).
2. Equbal, J., Srivastava., P., Agarwal, G.P. and Deb J.K. (2013) Novel expression system for *E. coli* and *Corynebacterium acetoacidophilum* based on T7 RNA polymerase dependent promoter. *Appl. Microbiol Biotechnol.* 97: 7755-7766.

Sunil Nath**2008**

1. Nath, S. (2008). The new unified theory of ATP synthases/hydrolysis and muscle contraction, its manifold fundamental consequences and mechanistic implications and applications in health and disease. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 9(9): 1784-1840.

2009

1. Nath, S.S. and Nath, S. (2009). Energy transfer from ATP: quantitative analysis and mechanistic insights. *Journal of Physical Chemistry* 113(5): 1533-1537.

2010

1. Nath, S. (2010). Beyond the Chemiosmotic Theory: Analysis of Key Fundamental Aspects of Energy Coupling in Oxidative Phosphorylation in the Light of a Torsional Mechanism of Energy Transduction and ATP Synthesis - Invited Review Part 1. *Journal of Bioenergetics and Biomembranes* 42(4):293-300
2. Nath, S. (2010). Beyond the Chemiosmotic Theory: Analysis of Key Fundamental Aspects of Energy Coupling in Oxidative Phosphorylation in the Light of a Torsional Mechanism of Energy Transduction and ATP Synthesis - Invited Review Part 2. *Journal of Bioenergetics and Biomembranes* 42(4):301-309.

2011

1. S. Nath, R. Elangovan. (2011) New perspectives on photosynthetic phosphorylation in the light of a torsional mechanism of energy transduction and ATP synthesis” *Journal of Bioenergetics and Biomembranes*. 43(6): 601-10.

Atul Narang**2008**

1. V. P. Sharma, C. Sumners, G. Shaw, A. Narang. Immunostaining evidence for PtdIns4,5P2, localization at the leading edge of fMLP-stimulated HL-60 cells. *J. Leukocyte Biol.* 84, 440-447.
2. Narang, A. and S.S. Pilyugin (2008) Bistability of the lac operon during growth of *Escherichia coli* on lactose and lactose + glucose. *Bull. Math. Biol.* 70, 1032-1064.
3. E. May, D. I. Kopelevich and A. Narang (2008) Coarse-grained molecular dynamics simulations of phase transitions in mixed lipid systems containing LPA, DOPE, and DOPE lipids. *Biophys. J.*, 94, 878-890.

2009

1. Narang, A. (2009) Quantitative effect and regulatory function of cyclic adenosine-5'-phosphate in *Escherichia coli*. *J. Biosci.* 34(3), 445-463.
2. J. T. Noel, S. S. Pilyugin and A. Narang (2009). The diffusive influx and the carrier efflux have a strong effect on the bistability of the lac operon. *J. Theoret. Biol.*, 256, 14-28.
3. J. T. Noel and A. Narang (2009) Gene regulation in continuous cultures: A unified theory for bacteria and yeasts. *Bull. Math. Biol.*, 71, 453–514.
4. Narang, A. (2009) Cyclic AMP does not have an important role in carbon catabolyte repression of the *Escherichia coli* lac operon. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 7(3):250.

2010

1. C. J. Davidson, A. Narang and M. G Surette (2010) Integration of transcriptional inputs at promoters of the arabinose catabolic pathway. *BMC Systems Biology*, 4, 75-87.

Prashant Mishra**2008**

1. Sharma G Saxena R K and Mishra P*. Synergistic effect of chondroitin sulfate and cyclic pressure on biochemical and morphological properties of chondrocytes from articular cartilage. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 16: 1387-1394 (2008)
2. Sharma G Saxena R K and Mishra P* Regeneration of Static Load Degenerated Articular Cartilage Extracellular Matrix by Vitamin C Supplementation. *Cell and Tissue Research* 334:111-120 (2008)
3. Sareen R and Mishra P*. Purification and characterization of organic solvent stable protease from *Bacillus licheniformis* RSP-09-37. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol* 79:399-405 (2008).
4. Purwar R, Mishra P and Joshi M. Antibacterial finishing of cotton textiles using neem extract. *AATCC Review* 8:36-43 (2008).

2009

1. Madan B and Mishra P* Overexpression, purification and characterization of organic solvent stable lipase from *Bacillus licheniformis* RSP-09. *J Mol Microbiol Biotechnol* 17:118-123 (2009)
2. Gupta R, Mishra P, Mittal A. Enhancing nucleic acid detection sensitivity of Propidium Iodide by a three nanometer interaction inside cells and in solutions. *J. Nanoscience Nanotechnol* 9:2607-2615 (2009)

2010

1. Madan B and Mishra P* Co-expression of the lipase and foldase of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* to a functional lipase in *Escherichia coli*. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* (2010) 85:597-604
2. Bansal S Gnaneswari D Mishra P Kundu B Structural stability and functional analysis of L-asparaginase from *Pyrococcus furiosus*. *Biochemistry (Moscow)* (2010) 75:375-381

2012

1. Bansal S, Srivastava A, Mukherjee G, Pandey R, Verma AK, Mishra P and Kundu B. Hyperthermophilic asparaginase mutants with enhanced substrate affinity and antineoplastic activity: structural insights on their mechanism of action. *FASEB J* 26:1161-1171(2012).
2. Naresh M, Das S, Mishra P and Mittal A. The chemical formula of a magnetotactic bacteria. *Biotechnol. Bioengg* 109:1205-1216 (2012)

2008-09

1. Gowthaman, U., Jayakanthan, M. and Sundar, D (2008). Molecular docking studies of dithionitrobenzoic acid and its related compounds to protein disulfide isomerase: computational screening of inhibitors to HIV-1 entry. *BMC Bioinformatics* 9 (12):S14.

2009-10

1. Jayakanthan, M., Muthukumaran, J., Chandrasekar, S., Chawla, K, Punetha, A. and Sundar, D.(2009). Zif-BASE: a database of zinc finger proteins and associated resources. *BMC Genomics* 10(1): 421.
2. Kumar, S., Sarkar, A. and Sundar, D.(2009). Controlling aggregation propensity in A53T mutant of alpha-synuclein causing Parkinsons' disease. *Biochemical & Biophysical Research Communications* 387(2): 305-309.
3. Jayakanthan, M., Wadhwa, G., Madhan Mohan, T., Arul, L., Balasubramanian, P. and Sundar, D.(2009). Computer aided drug design for cancer-causing H-Ras P²¹ Mutant Protein. *Letters in Drug Design and Discovery* 6(1): 14-20.
4. Balachandran, N., Kichenamourthy, S., Muthukumaran, J., Jayakanthan, M., Chandrasekar, S., Punetha, A. and Sundar, D. (2009). Diversity of true mangroves and their associates in the Pondicherry region of South India and development of a mangrove knowledgebase. *Journal of Ecology & the Natural Environment* 1(5): 99-105.

2010-11

1. Grover, A., Pande, A., Choudhary, K., Gupta, K. and Sundar, D. (2010). Re-programming DNA-binding specificity in zinc finger proteins for targeting unique address in a genome. *Systems and Synthetic Biology* 4(4): 323-329.
2. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2010). Probing the anticancer mechanism of prospective herbal drug Withaferin A on mammals: a case study on human and bovine proteasomes. *BMC Genomics* 11(4): S15.
3. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Punetha, A., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2010). Inhibition of the NEMO/IKK β association complex formation, a novel mechanism associated with the NF- κ B activation suppression by *Withania somnifera*'s key metabolite withaferin-A. *BMC Genomics* 11(4): S25.
4. Sharma, A., Punetha, A., Grover, A. and Sundar, D.(2010). Insights into the key enzymes of secondary metabolite biosynthesis in *Camellia sinensis*. *Journal of Bioinformatics & Sequence Analysis* 2(5): 53-68.
5. Molparia, B., Goyal, K., Sarkar, A., Kumar, S. and Sundar, D.(2010). ZiF-Predict: a web-tool for predicting DNA-binding specificity in C₂H₂ zinc finger proteins. *Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics* 8(2): 122-126.
6. Punetha, A., Muthukumaran, J., Hemrom, A.J., Arumugam, N., Jayakanthan, M. and Sundar, D.(2010). Towards understanding the regulation of rubber biosynthesis: Insights into the initiator and elongator enzymes. *Journal of Bioinformatics & Sequence Analysis* 2(1): 1-10.

2011-12

1. Grover, A., Agrawal, V., Shandilya, A., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2011). Non-nucleosidic inhibition of Herpes simplex virus DNA polymerase: Mechanistic insights into the anti-herpetic mode of action of herbal drug withaferin-A. *BMC Bioinformatics* 12(11): S22

2. Sarkar, A., Kumar, S. and Sundar, D.(2011). The G protein-coupled receptors in the pufferfish *Takifugurubripes*. *BMC Bioinformatics* 12(1): S3.
3. Grover, A., Grover, A., Chakrabarti, S.K., Azmi, W., Sundar, D. and Khurana, S.M.P. (2011). Identification of *Ralstoniasolanacearum* using conserved genomic regions. *International Journal of Biotechnology and Molecular Biology Research* 2(1): 23-30.
4. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Agrawal, V., Pratik, P., Bhasme, D., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2011). Hsp90/Cdc37 Chaperone/co-chaperone complex, a novel junction anticancer target elucidated by the mode of action of herbal drug Withaferin A. *BMC Bioinformatics* 12(1): S30.
5. Punetha, A., Shanmugam, K. and Sundar, D.(2011). Insight into the enzyme-inhibitor interactions of the first experimentally determined human aromatase. *Journal of Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics* 28(5): 759-771.
6. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2011). Blocking the chaperone kinome pathway: mechanistic insights into a novel dual inhibition approach for supra-additive suppression of malignant tumors. *Biochemical & Biophysical Research Communications* 404(1): 498-503.

2012-13

1. Kumar, V., Punetha, A. and Sundar, D. and Chaudhuri, T.K. (2012). *In silico* engineering of aggregation-prone recombinant proteins for substrate recognition by the chaperonin GroEL. *BMC Genomics* 13(7): S22.
2. Grover, A., Katiyar, S.P., Jeyakanthan, J., Dubey, V. and Sundar, D. (2012). Blocking Protein Kinase C signaling pathway: mechanistic insights into the anti-leishmanial activity of prospective herbal drugs from *Withania somnifera*. *BMC Genomics* 13(7): S20.
3. Grover, A., Shakyawar, S.K., Saudagar, P., Dubey, V.K. and Sundar, D.(2012). Epitopic analysis of potential vaccine candidate in *Leishmania infantum* for development of human vaccine. *Letters in Drug Design and Discovery* 9(7): 698-705.
4. Roy, S., Dutta, S., Khanna, K., Singla, S. and Sundar, D.(2012). Prediction of DNA-binding specificity in zinc finger proteins. *Journal of Biosciences* 37(3): 483-491.
5. Grover, A., Katiyar, S.P., Jeyakanthan, J., Dubey, V. and Sundar, D.(2012). Mechanistic insights into the dual inhibition strategy for checking Leishmaniasis. *Journal of Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics* 30(4): 474-487.
6. Grover, A., Katiyar, S.P., Singh, S.K., Dubey, V. and Sundar, D.(2012). A Leishmaniasis study: structure-based screening and molecular dynamics mechanistic analysis for discovering potent inhibitors of spermidine synthase. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta - BBA: Proteins and Proteomics* 1824(12): 1476-1483.
7. Grover, A., Priyandoko, D., Gao, R., Shandilya, A., Widodo, N., Bisaria, V.S., Kaul, S.C., Wadhwa, R. and Sundar, D. (2012). Withanone binds to mortalin and abrogates mortalin-p53 complex: computational and experimental evidence. *International Journal of Biochemistry and Cell Biology* 44(3): 496-504.
8. Grover, A., Singh, R., Shandilya, A., Priyandoko, D., Agrawal, V., Bisaria, V.S., Wadhwa, R., Kaul, S.C., and Sundar, D. (2012). Ashwagandha-derived withanone targets TPX2-Aurora A complex: computational and experimental evidence to its anticancer activity. *PLoS One* 7(1): e30890.
9. Sarkar, A., Kumar, S., Grover, A. and Sundar, D.(2012). Protein Aggregation and neurodegenerative diseases: Insights from computational analyses. *Current Bioinformatics* 7(1): 87-95.
10. Grover, A., Yadav, J.S.S., Biswas, R., Pavan, C.S.S., Mishra, P., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2012). Production of monoterpenoids and aroma compounds from cell suspension cultures of *Camellia sinensis*. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture* 108(2): 323-331.
11. Grover, A., Shandilya, A., Agrawal, V., Bisaria, V.S. and Sundar, D.(2012).

Computational evidence to inhibition of human acetyl cholinesterase by withanolide A for Alzheimer treatment. *Journal of Biomolecular Structure and Dynamics* 29(4): 651-662

12. Saxena, N., Katiyar, S.P., Liu, Y., Grover, A., Sundar, D., Kaul, S.C. and Wadhwa, R.(2013). Molecular interactions of Bcl2 and Bcl-xL with mortalin: identification and functional characterization. *Bioscience Reports* 33(5): e00073.
13. Grover, A., Samuel, G., Bisaria, V.S., and Sundar, D.(2013). Enhanced withanolide production by overexpression of squalene synthase in *Withania somnifera*. *Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering* 115(6): 680-685.

2014

1. Shukla, S., Bafna, K., Thorat, S.S. and Sundar, D. (2014). The bitter barricading of prostaglandin biosynthesis: understanding the molecular mechanism of selective cyclooxygenases-2 inhibition by amarogentin, a secoiridoid glycoside from *Swertia chirayita*. *PLoS One* (in press)

Shilpi Sharma

2009

1. Schauß K., Focks A., Leininger S., Kotzerke A., Heuer H., Thiele-Bruhn S., Sharma S., Wilke B. M., Matthies M., Smalla K., Munch J. C., Amelung W., Kaupenjohann M., Schleper C., Schloter M. (2009) Dynamics and functional relevance of ammonia-oxidizing archaea in agricultural soils. *Environmental Microbiology* 11:446-456.

2010

1. K. Kleineidam*, S. Sharma*, A. Kotzerke, H. Heuer, S. Thiele-Bruhn, K. Smalla, B. M. Wilke, M. Schloter (2010) Effect of sulfadiazine on abundance and diversity of denitrifying bacteria by determining *nirK* and *nirS* genes in two arable soils. *Microbial Ecology*, 60, 703-707. *Equal contribution.

2011

1. A. Kotzerke, M. Fulle, S. Sharma, K. Kleineidam, G. Welzl, M. Lamshöft, M. Schloter, B. M. Wilke (2011) Alterations in total microbial activity and nitrification rates in soil due to amoxicillin spiked pig manure. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*. 174, 56–64.

2012

1. R. Gupta, D. Bru, V. S. Bisaria, L. Philippot, S. Sharma (2012) Responses of *Cajanus cajan* and rhizospheric N-cycling communities to bioinoculants, *Plant and Soil*, 358, 143-154.
2. K. Kundu, S. Sharma, T. R. Sreerishnan (2012) Effect of temperature on the microbial community structure and dynamics in a high cell density anaerobic bioreactor, *Bioresource Technology*, 118, 502–511.
3. B. Arun, B. Gopinath, S. Sharma (2012) Plant growth promoting potential of free-living diazotrophs isolated from rhizosphere of *Cassia occidentalis*, *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 28, 2849-2857.

4. S. Sharma, R. Mehta, R. Gupta, M. Schloter (2012) Improved protocol for the extraction of bacterial mRNA from soils, *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 91, 62-64.

2013

1. K. Kundu, S. Sharma, T. R. Sreekrishnan (2013) Transition of microbial communities in a hybrid anaerobic reactor with changes in organic loading rate and temperature. *Bioresource Technology*, 129, 538–547.
2. G. Dugar, B. Gopinath, B. Arun, S. Sharma (2013) Plant growth promoting abilities of phosphate solubilizers from the rhizosphere of *Parthenium hysterophorus*, *African Journal of Microbiology Research*, 7, 147-151.
3. N. Patra, A. K. Srivastava, S. Sharma (2013) Study of various factors for enhancement of artemisinin in *Artemisia annua* hairy roots. *International Journal of Chemical Engineering and Applications*, 4, 157-160.
4. R. Gupta, V. S. Bisaria, S. Sharma (2013) Bioinoculants: more than just plant growth promoting agents. *Endocytobiosis and Cell Research*, 24, 8-13.
5. S. Dhamaniya, H. S. Jaggi, M. Nimiya, S. Sharma, B. K. Satapathy, J. Jacob (2013) Synthesis, characterization and biodegradation studies of chain-coupled polyesters based on tartaric acid. *Polymer Engineering and Science*. In press.
6. K. Kundu, I. Bergmann, S. Hahnke, M. Klocke, S. Sharma, T. R. Sreekrishnan (2013) Carbon source - A strong determinant of microbial community structure and performance of an anaerobic reactor. *Journal of Biotechnology*, 168, 616–624.
7. S. Gupta, R. Gupta, S. Sharma (2013) Impact of chemical- and bio-pesticides on bacterial diversity in rhizosphere of *Vigna radiata*, *Ecotoxicology*, 22: 1479-1489.

2014

1. S. Tipre, P. K. Pindi, S. Sharma (2014) Biotechnological potential of a halobacterium of family Bacillaceae. *Indian Journal of Biotechnology*. In press.
2. R. Gupta, N. Mathimaran, A. Wiemken, T. Boller, V. S. Bisaria, S. Sharma (2014) Non-target effects of bioinoculants on rhizospheric microbial communities of *Cajanus cajan*, *Applied Soil Ecology*, 76:26-33.
3. K. Kundu, I. Bergmann, M. Klocke, S. Sharma, T. R. Sreekrishnan (2014) Influence of hydrodynamic shear on performance and microbial community structure of a hybrid anaerobic reactor, *J Chem Tech and Biotech*, 89:462-470 (IF 2.504).
4. K. Kundu, I. Bergmann, M. Klocke; S. Sharma, T. R. Sreekrishnan (2014) Impact of abrupt temperature increase on the performance of an anaerobic hybrid bioreactor and its intrinsic microbial community. *Biores Technol*, In press.

Ritu Kulshreshtha

2009-2010

1. Pasquale Fasanaro, Simona Greco, Maria Lorenzi, Mario Pescatori, Maura Brioschi, Ritu Kulshreshtha, Cristina Banfi, Andrew Stubbs George A. Calin, Mircea Ivan, Maurizio C. Capogrossi, and Fabio Martelli (2009) An integrated approach for experimental target identification of hypoxia-induced mir-210. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*. 284:35134-43
2. Crosby M, Kulshreshtha R, Ivan M, Glazer PM (2009) MicroRNA Regulation of DNA Repair Gene Expression in Hypoxic Stress. *Cancer Research*, 69:1221-9.

2010-2011

1. Vaz C, Ahmad HM, Sharma P, Gupta R, Kumar L, Kulshreshtha R, Bhattacharya A. (2010) Analysis of microRNA transcriptome by deep sequencing of small RNA libraries of peripheral blood. *BMC Genomics* 11:288
2. Moskwa P, Buffa FM, Pan Y, Panchakshari R, Vischioni B, Gottipati P, Abdelmohsen K, Camps C, Ragoussis J, Kulshreshtha R, Weinstock DM, Parker A, Pezzella F, Gorospe M, Sharma RA, Helleday T, Harris AL, Chowdhury D. (2011) miR-182-mediated down-regulation of BRCA1 impacts on the DNA damage response and breast cancer therapy. *Molecular Cell* 21;41(2):210-20

2011-12

1. Srikantan S, Abdelmohsen K, Lee EK, Tominaga K, Subaran SS, Kuwano Y, Kulshreshtha R, Panchakshari R, Kim HH, Yang X, Martindale JL, Marasa BS, Kim MM, Wersto RP, Indig FE, Chowdhury D, Gorospe M. (2011) Translational control of TOP2A influences doxorubicin efficacy. *Mol Cell Biol.* 31(18):3790-801.

2012-13

1. Saxena S, Tandon B, Sharma S, Chameettachal S, Ray P, Ray AR, Kulshreshtha R. (2013) Combined miRNA and mRNA signature identifies key molecular players and pathways involved in Chikungunya virus infection in human cells. *PLoS One*, DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0079886.
2. Vaz C, Ahmad HM, Bharti R, Pandey P, Kumar L, Kulshreshtha R, Bhattacharya A. (2013) Analysis of the microRNA transcriptome and expression of different isomiRs in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *BMC Res Notes.* 6:390.
3. Sharma S, Verma S, Vasudevan M, Samanta S, Thakur JK, Kulshreshtha R. (2013) The interplay of HuR and miR-3134 in regulation of AU rich transcriptome. *RNA Biology*, 10(8):1283-90
4. Nagpal N, Ahmad HM, Molparia B, and Kulshreshtha R (2013) MicroRNA-191, an estrogen responsive microRNA, functions as an oncogenic regulator in human breast cancer. *Carcinogenesis* 34(8):1889-99.

Ravikrishnan Elangovan

2010

1. L. Fusi, M. Reconditi, M. Linari, E. Brunello, R. Elangovan, V. Lombardi and G. Piazzesi. (2010) The mechanism of the increase in resistance to stretch of isometrically contracting single muscle fibres. *J. Physiol.* 588:495-510

2011

1. S. Nath, R. Elangovan. (2011) New perspectives on photosynthetic phosphorylation in the light of a torsional mechanism of energy transduction and ATP synthesis" *Journal of Bioenergetics and Biomembranes.* 43(6): 601-10.

2012

1. R. Elangovan, M. Capitanio, L. Melli, F. SaverioPavone, V. Lombardi, and G. Piazzesi (2012) An integrated in vitro and in situ study of kinetics of myosin II from frog skeletal muscle" by J Physiol. 590(5): 1227-42.

2013

1. Soni U, Pal A, Singh S, Mittal M, Yadav S, Elangovan R, Sapra S. (2013) Simultaneous Type-I/Type-II Emission from CdSe/CdS/ZnSe Nano-Heterostructures. *ACS Nano* 8(1):113-23

Preeti Srivastava**2011**

1. Srivastava, P., Singh, P., Narayanan, N. and Deb, J.K. (2011) Physiological and biochemical consequences of host plasmid interaction: a case study with *Corynebacterium renale*, a multiple cryptic plasmid containing strain. *Plasmid* 65:110-117

2013

1. Singh, P. and Srivastava, P. (2013) An improved protocol for electroporation in members of the genus *Gordonia*. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 95: 114-116.
2. Jain, A. and Srivastava, P. (2013) Broad Host Range Plasmids. *FEMS Microbiol Lett.* 348: 87-96.
3. Equbal, J., Srivastava., P., Agarwal, G.P. and Deb J.K. (2013) Novel expression system for *E. coli* and *Corynebacterium acetoacidophilum* based on T7 RNA polymerase dependent promoter. *Appl. Microbiol Biotechnol.* 97: 7755-7766.

Ziauddin Ahammad**2010**

1. Ahammad, S. Z.; Gomes, J. and Sreekrishnan, T. R. (2010), A comparative study of two high cell density methanogenic bioreactors. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 6: 95–100.

2011

1. Ahammad, S. Z.; Gomes, J.; Sreekrishnan, T. R. (2011), A mathematical model for the interactive behavior of sulfate reducing bacteria and methanogens during anaerobic digestion. *Water Environment Research* 83(9), 791-801.

2012

1. Ahammad, S. Z.; Yakubu, A.; Dolfing, J.; Mota, C. and Graham, D. W. (2012), Feasibility tests for treating shampoo and hair colorant wastewaters using anaerobic processes. *Water Science and Technology* 65(2), 303-308.

2013

1. Ahammad, S. Z.; Davenport, R. J.; Read, L. F.; Gomes, J.; Sreekrishnan, T. R. and Dolfing, J. (2013), Rational immobilization of methanogens in high cell density bioreactors. *RSC Advances* 3, 774–781.
2. Ahammad, S. Z.; Zealand, A.; Dolfing, J.; Mota, C.; Armstrong, D. V. and Graham, D. W. (2013), Low-energy Treatment of Colourant Wastes using Sponge Biofilters for the Personal Care Product Industry. *Bioresource Technology* 129, 634-638.
3. Ahammad, S. Z.; Bereslawski, J. L.; Dolfing, J.; Mota, C.; Graham, D. W. (2013). Anaerobic–aerobic sequencing bioreactors improve energy efficiency for treatment of personal care product industry wastes. *Bioresource Technology* 139, 73–79.

***Innovation, Design and
Development***

Section 4

Executive Summary: Innovation, Design and Development

A total of **6 patents** have been filed of which **5** have been granted. Institute wide innovation grants have been availed by **14** students in the department. Teams mentored by the faculty compete in **1** event of which **1** are international. Effective translational research requires close collaboration with the industry. To foster this collaboration, we are considering joint Masters project with industry. We are open to other suggestions.

4. Innovation, Design and Development

4.1 No. of students who have been funded for innovating (TePP, PRISM, etc.).

Students who were funded through under the Undergraduate Research Opportunity Program (UROP) - Summer Undergraduate Research Award (SURA) are listed below:

| Year | Students | Project Title | Faculty Mentor |
|------|--|--|-----------------------|
| 2009 | Bhuvan Molparia (2007BB50013) Kanav Goyal (2007CS10167) | Computational prediction of DNA recognition by zinc finger proteins | Dr. D. Sundar |
| 2010 | Krishna Choudhary (2008BB50015) Kriti Gupta (2008BB50016) | Towards understanding of molecular interactions between zinc finger proteins and DNA | Dr. D. Sundar |
| 2011 | Shruti Singla (2009BB50038) Kanika Khanna (2009BB50012) | Finding genes in eukaryotic genomic DNA | Dr. D. Sundar |
| 2012 | Aayushi Jain (2010BB50001) | Transposon-aided capture method for the isolation of plasmids in water metagenome | Dr. Preeti Srivastava |
| 2013 | Komal Saini (2011BB50025) Nikita Gupta (2011BB50031) | Study of structural changes in DNA configuration upon binding to zinc finger proteins | Dr. D. Sundar |
| 2013 | Anirudh Mittal (2011BB50004) Anshika Gupta (2011BB50005) | Isolation of microorganisms for viscosity reduction of heavy crude oil using carbon source as coronene | Dr. Preeti Srivastava |

Students who were funded under the Technology Development Project Initiation Award for Students (TDP-IAS) are listed below:

| Year | Students | Project Title | Faculty Mentors |
|------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 2010 | Vibhuti Agrawal (2006BB50029) Nishant Shrivastava (2007BB50021) CSS Pavan (2008BB50011) | Elicitor controlled product release in an immobilized bacterial flow system | Dr. D. Sundar Dr. Atul Narang |

4.2 and 4.3 Technology developed and transferred

The technology for mass cultivation of biofertilizers (*Pseudomonas* spp) developed by a team consisting of Prof. VS. Bisaria, Dr. Vikram Sahai and Dr. Shilpi Sharma of the department has been licensed to two Indian industries, viz., Nagarjuna Chemicals and Fertilizers Limited, Hyderabad and Pest Control of India, Bangalore on November 02, 2012 for a license fee of Rs. one crore each under non-exclusive agreement. The process of Technology Transfer is in progress.

Number of patents filed and patent granted as a fraction of patents filed.

- 1) An improved process for fluidized flow bioreactor and apparatus thereof, Patent Application No. 1479/Del/99. Accepted. (Inventors: TR. Sreekrishnan and Atul Gupta).
- 2) A 1200 Liter Vertical Solid-State Bioreactor for the Conversion of Lignocellulosic Residues to Animal Feed, Indian Patent application filed by Department of Biotechnology, Ministry of Science and Technology, Govt. of India (application processed through DBT, Govt. of India) (Inventors: James Gomes, TR. Sreekrishnan and VS. Bisaria)
- 3) A Process for Enhanced Production of Bioactive Compound, Indian Patent Application Number 1266/DEL/2007 (on use of co-culture for production of podophyllotoxin), Application No. 1266/Del/2007. (Inventors: VS. Bisaria, AK. Srivastava, A. Baldi, A. Jain and N. Gupta)
- 4) Bioreactor and uses thereof (Development of a suitable bioreactor system for azadirachtin production by hairy roots of *Azadirachta indica* Appl. No. 148/Del/2010 (Inventors: AK. Srivastava ,VS. Bisaria and Smita Srivastava)
- 5) Development of Process for Antimicrobial Textiles, Provisional Patent No: 1679 /DEL/ 2004/ dated September 06, 2004 (Inventors: Mangala Joshi, Roli Purwar and Prashant Mishra)
- 6) A Novel Variant of L-Asparaginase and its use thereof. Provisional patent filed. (Inventors: Bishwajit Kundu, Saurabh Bansal and Prashant Mishra)

Innovations of products, processes, designs, etc. in the department.

- Pharmaceutical biotechnology based on plant and animal cell culture technology (anticancer molecules Podophyllotoxin, Bio-pesticides Azadirachtin, Urokinase (blood clot dissolving factors).
- Large-scale (1200 L) plant for solid state cultivation for lovastatin production.
- Industrial Enzymes: Lipases (designer lipids and other speciality chemicals), proteases (detergents), xylanases (animal feed, pulp and paper), β -glucosidases (glycoconjugates, biomimetics).
- Development of novel expression system for industrially important therapeutics.
- Industrial projects in Bio-pesticides, bio-fertilizers production.
- Recognized as a leader in Bioprocess Development of ethanol from renewable feedstock (ligno-cellulosics). This resulted in setting up of pilot plant facility for ethanol with help from MNES.
- Waste Treatment Technologies Developed – Hybrid Anaerobic Reactor - Pilot plant operating at Delhi Milk Scheme (Patel Nagar, Delhi) treating dairy industry wastewater.
- Technology developed for pre-bleaching of Kraft pulp - High xylanase production on cheap raw materials, Very low cellulase activity, Has been cultivated at 300 Liters

- Online computational servers and databases for analyzing high-throughput genome data

Availability and access to students' workshops, "tinkering laboratories" so that they may pursue their own ideas.

- All the teaching and research laboratories
- Computation Laboratory
- Bioinformatics Laboratory

No. of students/teams who have competed in national / international competitions and outcome.

- iGEM team of 2010 and 2013 (International Synthetic Biology Competition, USA) – Bronze Medal. The iGEM 2010 team was mentored by Drs. D. Sundar and Atul Narang; the iGEM2013 team is being mentored by Drs. VS Bisaria, Preeti Srivastava and Shilpi Sharma.
- *Academic Research by Undergraduate Students* (National event hosted by IIT Kanpur in 2010) – our team was represented by Bhuvan Molparia and Kanav Goyal - Innovation Award
- One of the recent PhD student alumni (year 2011) from the department Dr. Abhinav Grover who is currently an Assistant Professor in Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU, New Delhi), received the following competitive awards in recognition of the quality of his PhD work in the department–
 - Shortlisted for Innovative Young Biotechnologist Award (2014)
 - INSA Medal for Young Scientists (2013)
 - ICAR Jawaharlal Nehru Award (2013) - for outstanding PhD Thesis
 - DST INSPIRE Faculty Award (2012)
 - UGC Faculty Recharge Award (2012)
 - Bioclues Innovation and Research Development (BIRD) Award (2012)

R&D Environment

Section 5

Executive Summary: R&D Environment

Space available, on the average, is **20 ft²** for a Masters Student and **20 ft²** for a Ph.D. candidate. The average faculty attends **5.5** national and **1.4** international conferences over five years. The average Ph.D. candidate attends **0.6** conferences over five years. Over the last five years, **0** Master's and **0** Ph.D. theses has been in co-supervision with researchers outside the unit. The number of conferences organized in the last five years has been **5**. We expect to see increasing collaboration with outside units since other engineering departments in the Institute have hired several faculty members with biological background (EE, ME, ChE, CBME). Increased attendance in international conferences is desirable, but rests upon better availability of funding.

5. R&D environment

5.1 No. of post-doctoral scholars hired in the department during the last 5 years and their durations, from (i) abroad, (ii) on project, and (iii) others and outcomes.

| Sl. | Postdoctoral Scholar | Faculty Mentor | Duration | Source of Funding |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Dr. Punitha Mishra | VS Bisaria D. Sundar | 2008 - 2010 | DBT-Research Associateship |
| 2 | Dr. Stefan Oehler | Atul Narang | 2012 - continuing | IIT Delhi / IRD |
| 3 | Dr. Anita Srivastava | Saroj Mishra | 2012 - continuing | IIT Delhi / IRD |
| 4 | Dr. Humayra Bashir | Saroj Mishra | 2012 - continuing | DST Women Scientist |
| 5 | Dr. Zain Khan | TR Sreekrishnan | 2013 - 2014 | DST Women Scientist |
| 6 | Dr. Varsha Sharma | AK Srivastava | 2013 - continuing | DBT-Research Associateship |
| 7 | Dr. Swati Mishra | AK Srivastava | 2013 - continuing | DBT-Research Associateship |
| 8 | Dr. Bhawna Madan | Prashant Mishra | 2013 - continuing | DST Women Scientist |
| 9 | Dr. Sonam Grover | D. Sundar | 2013 - continuing | Sponsored Project |
| 10 | Dr. Sayantari Ghosh | Atul Narang | 2014 - continuing | DBT-Research Associateship |

5.2 No. of foreign students enrolled in (i) Masters, and (ii) PhD programmes.

None

5.3 No. of Indian and foreign faculty/researchers who have spent a sabbatical in the department.

None

5.4 Sabbatical taken by faculty and where spent (during the last 5 years).

| Sl. | Faculty Member | Period | Assignment |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | Prof. VS. Bisaria | 01-12-2008 to 30-11-2009 | Visiting Professor Kobe University, Japan |
| 2 | Prof. Sunil Nath | 29-07-2013 to 01-06-2014 | Visiting Professor Technical University of Denmark & Helmholtz Centre for Infection Research, Germany |
| 3 | Prof. GP. Agarwal | 01-01-2014 to 31-12-2014 | To write a book and a review paper |

5.5 Number of seminars (education and research separately) given by the faculty (i) in the department, (ii) in other departments, (iii) at other institutions.

The details are provided in Appendix 5a on page 96.

5.6 No. of faculty/researchers/scholars invited by the department for giving (i) seminars, (ii) spending at least a week in the department.

The details of speakers who visited the Department to deliver a lecture in the Departmental Seminar Series during 2008-2013 are already listed under Section 1.3(g) on page 22.

5.7 No. of faculty/researchers who visited the department on their initiative for giving (i) seminars, (ii) spending at least a week in the department.

- The details of faculty/researchers who visited the Department on their own during 2008-2013 are listed under Section 1.3(g).
- *Prof. John Villadsen* of the Department of Chemical and Biochemical Engineering, Technical University of Denmark was a Visiting Professor in our Department for a month in November 2011. He delivered lectures on Industrial Bioreactors and provided new ideas to improve mass transfer and mixing. He is the co-author on the popular book entitled '*Bioreaction Engineering Principles*' published by Springer Verlag (3rd edition published in 2011)

5.8 Adequacy of research infrastructure.

By and large, adequate research infrastructure exists in the department or is in process of purchase. However, many of the equipments are now old and need to be replaced. The Institute supports the research infrastructure in the departments by creating central facilities units. These include state-of-the-art facilities of mass spectrometry, computational facilities, Atomic force microscopy, SEM, TEM, microscopy, nanofabrication facility etc. The Dept. also puts in proposals to DST/DBT for infrastructure/Centre of Excellence grant. These have resulted in purchase of some major facilities.

5.9 Adequacy of technical staff – existing numbers and competency areas; competency areas in which there is a shortage.

The department currently has the following technical staff whose competency areas are listed in the table below:

| Sl. | Name of the Employee | Designation | Competency area |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Mr. Bhagwan Singh | Technical Superintendent | Biochemistry and Microbiology laboratory for UG/PG courses |
| 2 | Ms. Renu Sethi | Technical Superintendent | Microbiology and enzyme technology |
| 3 | Mr. Mukesh Anand | Technical Superintendent | chromatography and other analytical instruments |
| 4 | Mr. Sant Ram | Junior Technical Superintendent | Autoclave and reactor maintenance |
| 5 | Mr. Shanti Prakash Rana | Junior Technical Superintendent | Bioprocess laboratories |
| 6 | Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dahiya | Junior Technical Superintendent | Electronics |
| 7 | Mr. Sumeet Kapoor | Junior Technical Superintendent | Culture maintenance |
| 8 | Mr. Kishan Chand | Senior Laboratory Assistant | Waste water treatment |
| 9 | Mr. Anish Raju | Junior Laboratory Assistant | Microbiology, Bioreactor Operation & maintenance |

The strength of technical staff has come down in number over the past 5 years due to superannuation of some departmental technical staff members, who had experience in the domain of electrical and mechanical maintenance. In addition to these areas, we currently have shortage of technical staff to man the biology labs and a few UG/PG teaching laboratories.

5.10 Work space available for (a) Masters students, (b) Ph.D. students, (c) project staff, (d) post doctoral scholars.

| | <i>In square feet</i> |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Research Labs | 16,263 |
| Teaching Labs | 3,347 |
| Pilot Plant | 4,800 |

5.11 No. of national conference/workshops/seminars attended by PhD students (total and per student for 5 years).

Total number attended by all the PhD students : 51

Number per student : 1

5.12 No. of international overseas conference/workshops/seminars attended by PhD students (total and per student for 5 years).

Total number attended by all the PhD students : 25

Number per student : 0.53

A partial list of PhD students who have attended International Conferences during the past five years are listed below:

| SI | PhD student | Entry Number | Conference | Venue | Dates |
|----|-----------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Mohit Naresh | 2005BEZ8150 | International Conference on Materials for Advanced Technologies | Singapore | June 2009 |
| 2 | Abhinav Grover | 2008BEZ8219 | International Conference on Bioinformatics (InCoB) | Waseda University, Tokyo, Japan | Sep 2010 |
| 3 | Abhinav Grover | 2008BEZ8219 | Asia Pacific Bioinformatics Conference (APBC) | Incheon, Korea | Jan 2011 |
| 4 | Saurabh Bansal | 2006BEZ8148 | International Conference on Drug discovery & Theraphy | Dubai, UAE | Feb 2011 |
| 5 | Abhinav Grover | 2008BEZ8219 | PepCon 2011 (Protein and Peptide Conference - Young Scientist talk) | Beijing, China | Mar 2011 |
| 6 | Kankana Kundu | 2008BEZ8280 | International Conference on FEMS2011 | Switzerland | June 2011 |
| 7 | Surajbhan Sewda | 2009BEZ8096 | International Microbial Fuel Cell Conference | Netherlands | June 2011 |
| 8 | Satyendra Singh | 2009BEZ8510 | 6th IWA Specialist Conference on Membrane Technology for Water & Wastewater Treatment | Aachen, Germany | Oct 2011 |

| | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| 9 | Shweta Kamthan | 2007BEZ8174 | International Conference of Advance in Biotechnology | Singapore | Mar 2013 |
| 10 | Nivedita Patra | 2008BEZ8220 | International Conference on Chemical and Process Engg (ICCPE) | KL, Malaysia | June 2013 |
| 11 | Dhara Thakore | 2009BEZ8512 | International Conference on Chemical and Process Engg. (ICCPE) | KL, Malaysia | June 2013 |
| 12 | Rashi Gupta | 2009BEZ8092 | International Conference on European Microbiologists | Germany, Leipzig | July 2013 |
| 13 | Tenzin Kenzom | 2009BEZ8511 | International Conference on Environmental, Industrial and Applied Microbiology-BioMicro World 2013 | Spain, Madrid | Oct 2013 |
| 14 | Swati Ojha | 2007BEZ8173 | International Conference on Environmental, Industrial and Applied Microbiology- BioMicro World 2013 | Spain, Madrid | Oct 2013 |
| 15 | Muthumareeswaran M.R. | 2008BEZ8284 | International Conference on Membrane Science and Technology | Australia, Melbourne | Nov 2013 |
| 16 | Neha Nagpal | 2009BEZ8509 | International Conference on Sensing and Signaling of Hypoxia: Interfaces with Biology and Medicine | USA, Colorado | Jan 2014 |

5.13 No. of students who have continued to Ph.D. (i) in same dept., (ii) other departments of IITD, (iii) in India, and (iv) abroad (separately for M.Tech. and B.Tech. students).

A partial list of dual degree students who have enrolled for PhD program after passing out from IIT Delhi are given below:

| Sl. | Graduating Year | Student | Institution where enrolled for PhD Program |
|-----|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| 1 | 2008 | Abhinav Grover | IIT Delhi |
| 2 | 2008 | Deepak Dugar | MIT, USA |
| 3 | 2009 | Anshul Rana | Stanford, USA |
| 4 | 2009 | Sucheta Arora | UT Austin, USA |
| 5 | 2009 | Vasudha Srivastava | Johns Hopkins University, USA |
| 6 | 2009 | Saumya Jain | University of Arizona, USA |
| 7 | 2010 | Ritesh Aggarwal | IIT Delhi |
| 8 | 2010 | Aditi Sharma | Georgia Tech, USA |
| 9 | 2010 | Gaurav Dugar | University of Wuerzburg, Germany |
| 10 | 2011 | Pushap Chawla | IIT Delhi |

| | | | |
|----|------|------------------|--|
| 11 | 2011 | Anveshika Aditya | IIT Delhi |
| 12 | 2011 | Vikas Pandey | IIT Delhi |
| 13 | 2011 | Suneer Verma | UCSD, USA |
| 14 | 2011 | Vibhuti Agarwal | MIT, USA |
| 15 | 2011 | Dhananjay Beri | Dartmouth College, USA |
| 16 | 2011 | Ankur Garg | Columbia University, USA |
| 17 | 2011 | Anuj Karpatne | University of Minnesota, USA |
| 18 | 2012 | Vivek Dwivedi | MIT, USA |
| 19 | 2012 | Bhuvan Molparia | The Scripps Research Institute, USA |
| 20 | 2012 | Bhavna Tandon | Rice University, USA |
| 21 | 2012 | Sumedha Roy | Duke University, USA |
| 22 | 2012 | Ankita Thawani | Purdue University, USA |
| 23 | 2012 | Sohail Gupta | Stanford-India Biodesign Program |
| 24 | 2013 | Tanvi Saxena | MIT, USA |
| 25 | 2013 | Radhika Giri Rao | Iowa State University, USA |
| 26 | 2014 | Shruti Singla * | Cambridge University, UK |
| 27 | 2014 | Kanika Khanna * | University of Wisconsin, USA |
| 28 | 2014 | Shachi Mittal * | University of Illinois UC, USA University of Minnesota, USA |

* have received offers for 2014 Fall PhD admission

5.14 No. of projects with co-guide from industry

None

5.15 No. of students who have spent time in industry as part of thesis/project work (give number and duration).

All students of the dual degree program are required to spend 58 days in the industry as a part of Industrial training program. A representative list of industries where our students underwent training in Summer 2013 are listed below:

| Company Name |
|--|
| Anthem Biosciences Bangalore |
| ARAHG Gurgaon |
| Biocon Ltd., Bangalore |
| CPB India Pvt Ltd., E-54, sector-A, 5&6, Tronica City , Loni, Ghaziabad. |
| Dabur Research Foundation |
| Daichii Sankyo Gurgaon |
| GE Technology Centre Pvt. Ltd., John F Welch Technology Centre, Bangalore |
| Genova Biotech, Pune |
| Globus Spirits |
| Indian Oil Corporation Ltd , New Delhi |
| Lab India |
| Nestle India Limited |

| |
|--|
| NextGen PMS Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore |
| Novozymes South Asia Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore |
| Novartis |
| Piramal Healthcare |
| Provimi, Bangalore |
| Ranbaxy Lab Limited |
| Reliance Life Sciences Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai |
| Sericare Pune |
| Serum Institute of India Ltd, Pune |
| Virchow Biotech Private Limited, Hyderabad |
| Whirlpool Pune |
| Wokhardt Aurangabad |

5.16 Self assessment reports of the department/centers/schools if any.

- The review of the PG teaching program that is partially supported by the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt of India is reviewed annually. As part of this Committee, several experts from academic and from leading biotech give their inputs and suggestions to improve the program. The minutes of the previous DBT Advisory Committee meeting are available in *Appendix 9a*.
- The inputs for Institute Annual report are sent to the Director's office each year. Certain sections of this departmental report also become part of the Director's Convocation Report of that particular year.
- All the faculty members are required to submit a self-assessment report annually to the Institute. This report is reviewed by a Review Committee constituted by the Director for each department.

5.17 Placement of M.Tech. and PhD graduates in technical careers.

Placement of PhD students graduated from the department during 2008-2013

| Sl. | PhD Student Alumni | Passing Year | Supervisor (s) | Current Position and Affiliation |
|-----|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Parul Gupta | 2008 | Tapan K. Chaudhuri | Senior Scientist Dr. Reddy's Lab Hyderabad |
| 2 | Mukesh Goel | 2008 | TR. Sreekrishnan | Assistant Professor PRIST University Thanjavur, Tamilnadu |
| 3 | Ashish Baldi | 2008 | AK. Srivastava VS. Bisaria | Professor & Principal ISF College of Pharmacy Chandigarh |
| 4 | Anand Ghosalkar | 2008 | Vikram Sahai | Staff Technologist Praj Industries, Pune |
| 5 | Smitha Srivastava | 2009 | AK. Srivastava | Assistant Professor IIT Madras |
| 6 | Bhawna Madan | 2009 | Prashant Mishra | DST Women Scientist IIT Delhi |
| 7 | Ashwani Mathur | 2009 | Subhash Chand | Assistant Professor Jaypee Institute of Information Technology Noida |

| | | | | |
|----|---------------------|------|---|---|
| 8 | Mohammad Asif Shah | 2009 | Saroj Mishra Tapan K. Chaudhuri TP. Singh (AIIMS) | Lecturer, Kashmir University |
| 9 | Alok Kumar Malaviya | 2009 | James Gomes | Principal Investigator DuPont Knowledge Centre Hyderabad |
| 10 | Anjali Madhavan | 2009 | VS Bisaria | Scientist Mitsui Chemicals R&D Singapore |
| 11 | Ziauddin Ahammad | 2009 | TR. Sreekrishnan James Gomes | Assistant Professor IIT Delhi |
| 12 | Meenu Chhabra | 2009 | Saroj Mishra TR. Sreekrishnan | Assistant Professor IIT Jodhpur |
| 13 | Bhawana Agarwal | 2009 | Sunil Nath | Research Associate Medical College of Wisconsin, USA |
| 14 | Roohi Gupta | 2009 | Prashant Mishra Aditya Mittal | Postdoctoral Fellow Fox Chase Cancer Centre, Philadelphia, USA |
| 15 | Vinod Kumar | 2010 | VS. Bisaria Vikram Sahai | Postdoctoral Fellow University of Nottingham, Loughborough, UK |
| 16 | Richa Baranwal | 2010 | Saroj Mishra | Scientist, National Institute of Biologicals MOHFW, Noida |
| 17 | Rajib Nayak | 2010 | James Gomes | Deceased |
| 18 | Mohit VS Naresh | 2011 | Aditya Mittal Prashant Mishra | Senior Scientist Dr. Reddy's Lab Hyderabad |
| 19 | Raju Shankaryan | 2011 | Prashant Mishra | Assistant Professor Mata Vaishno Devi Univ Katra, J&K |
| 20 | M.V.R.K. Sarma | 2011 | VS. Bisaria Vikram Sahai | Postdoctoral Fellow Lund University, Sweden Has been offered a <i>Scientist</i> position @ CSIR-CFTRI, Mysore |
| 21 | Abhinav Grover | 2011 | D. Sundar VS. Bisaria | Assistant Professor JNU |
| 22 | Saurabh Bansal | 2011 | Biswajit Kundu Prashant Mishra | Assistant Professor Jaypee University, Solan |
| 23 | Sucharita Sen | 2012 | PK. Roychoudhary | |
| 24 | Motipalli Ramesh | 2012 | TR. Sreekrishnan | Deputy Director MoEF, Govt. of India |
| 25 | Kankana Kundu | 2013 | TR. Sreekrishnan Shilpi Sharma | |
| 26 | Guneet Kaur | 2013 | AK. Srivastava Subhash Chand | Postdoctoral Fellow VITO, Belgium |
| 27 | Surajbhan Sevda | 2013 | TR. Sreekrishnan | Postdoctoral Fellow Qatar University, UAE |

Placement of PhD students graduated from the department during 2003-2007

| Sl. | PhD Student Alumni | Passing Year | Supervisor (s) | Current Position and Affiliation |
|-----|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Preeti Srivastava | 2003 | JK. Deb | Assistant Professor IIT Delhi |
| 2 | Mohsen Nosrati | 2004 | TR. Sreekrishnan | Assistant Professor Tarbiat Modares University Tehran, Iran |
| 3 | K. Narsaiah | 2004 | GP. Agarwal | Scientist ICAR-CIPHET, Ludhiana |
| 4 | Salony | 2005 | Saroj Mishra | Research Fellow Massachusetts General Hospital, USA |
| 5 | Ritu Mehta | 2004 | Sunil Nath | |
| 6 | Vibha Bansal | 2005 | PK. Roychoudhary | Assistant Professor University of Puerto Rico at Cayey |
| 7 | Nidhi Gupta | 2005 | PK. Roychoudhury JK. Deb | Assistant Professor Jaypee Institute of Information Technology Noida |
| 8 | Ruchi Shukla | 2005 | Subhash Chand AK. Srivastava | Deputy Manager Tata Chemicals Ltd. IC |
| 9 | Pranita Roy | 2005 | Saroj Mishra | Assistant Professor Amity University, Noida |
| 10 | V. Saravanan | 2005 | TR. Sreekrishnan | Scientist (Biofuels) Shell Global Solutions Netherlands |
| 11 | Gunjan Prakash | 2006 | AK. Srivastava | Scientist DBT-ICT Centre for Energy Biosciences Institute of Chemical Technology, Mumbai |
| 12 | Ritu Sareen | 2005 | Prashant Mishra | Postdoctoral Fellow University of Münster Germany |
| 13 | Snehasis Jana | 2005 | JK. Deb | Scientist Sai Advantium Pharma Ltd Pune |
| 14 | Subhankar Paul | 2006 | Tapan K. Chaudhuri | Associate Professor NIT Rourkela |
| 15 | Shilpa Sharad Khaparde (Shilpa Khaparde Chapadgaonkar) | 2006 | PK. Roychoudhury | Assistant Professor Manav Rachna International University Faridabad |
| 16 | Ushasri Chilakamarthi | 2006 | JK. Deb Sunil Mukherjee (ICGEB) | Research Associate CSIR-CCMB Hyderabad |
| 17 | Kavita Arora | 2007 | Subhash Chand BD. Malhotra | Assistant Professor JNU |
| 18 | Shlipi Khanna | 2007 | AK. Srivastava | Scientist, BIRAC DBT, New Dlehi |
| 19 | Mili Prabhakar | 2006 | Subhash Chand | |

| | | | | |
|----|----------------|------|-------------|---|
| 20 | Rupali Walia | 2007 | JK. Deb | Postdoctoral Fellow University of Calgary Canada |
| 21 | Ranjita Biswas | 2007 | VS. Bisaria | Postdoctoral Fellow Oak Ridge National Lab Tennessee, USA |

5.18 Inter-disciplinary work :- (i) joint thesis guidance by faculty across groups within a department, or across departments/centres, (ii) Proposals submitted and funded – PI-CoPI and their group/department affiliations.

The details of inter-disciplinary work are available as part of Section 3.13 on page 58.

Appendix 5a

Seminars given by faculty (2008-2013)

M.N.Gupta

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| June, 2008 | Department of Chemistry, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, Scotland | Smart polymers in separation and refolding of proteins | As a visiting scientist under UKIERI project |
| November, 2008 | Osmania University, Hyderabad, India | Stimuli-responsive polymers in biotechnology | 3rd International Congress on Bioprocesses in Food Industries (ICBF-2008) |
| Feb 14, 2011 | Faculty of Science, JamiaHamdard, Delhi | Enzymes and biotechnology | Enterpreneurship and skill development (ESDP) organised by Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Institute (MSMEI) of India |
| March 30, 2011 | AIIMS, New Delhi | Breakdown of an old paradigm called Structure-Activity Relationship in Proteins | symposium titled "Current Trends in Structural Biology 2011" |
| May 12, 2011 | VigyanPrasar, New Delhi | Chemistry and Clean Technologies | Round Table Discussion on National Technology Day-2011 at VigyanPrasar Representing President, NASI |
| Nov 12, 2011 | IIT Delhi | Research Eco-systems: Looking at yesterday to improve our tomorrow | Golden Jubilee workshop on "Taking Research at IIT Delhi to New Heights: Perspectives and Approaches" |
| Jan 12, 2012 | India International Center Annexe, New Delhi | Latest Developments in Chemistry Research | Special lecture organized by Merck-Millipore Celebrating year of Chemistry |
| Feb 20, 2013 | AIIMS, New Delhi | Protein Aggregation: An Evil or a Blessing in Disguise | Symposium on Current Trends in Structural Biology 2013 |
| | IIT Delhi | Precipitation, (micro-)crystals and aggregates of proteins Their structure and function | Symposium on Biocatalysis-2013 |

| | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| | | from the perspective of applied biocatalysis | |
| February 2013 | Sri Venkateswara College, DU, Delhi | Understanding enzymes and how to work with these biocatalysts | Special Lecture |
| Sept 17, 2013 | Rudeishiem, Germany | Challenges in reporting of data in (applied) biocatalysis | 6th International Beilstein Symposium on Experimental Standard Conditions of Enzyme Characterizations |
| Dec 6, 2013 | IIT Delhi | Precipitates, Aggregates and Nanomaterials in Applied Biocatalysis | Symposium on Bioprocessing 2013 |
| Dec 16, 2013 | Indian Habitat Centre, New Delhi | Enzyme Promiscuity: Biochemical and Biotechnological Perspectives | International symposium Asian Congress of Biotechnology 2013; Keynote Lecture |

T.R.Sreekrishnan

| Title of Lecture/ Lecture Series | Date, Place and programme where lectures delivered |
|--|--|
| Stabilization of Wastewater Treatment Sludges Using Auto-Heated Aerobic Thermophilic Digestion Process | Workshop in connection with the IITD-EPSRC Project "Environmental Engineers of Tomorrow: Developing a shared tool box through collaboration". IIT Delhi, 12 th September, 2008 |
| Developments in Biological Treatment of Textile Effluents | Workshop on Treatment and Reuse of Textile Industry Effluents, IIT Delhi, 12 th December, 2008. |
| Modelling of Biological Treatment Processes | Theme Workshop on Emerging Trends in Environmental Biotechnology, National Institute of Technology, Surathkal, 14 th January, 2009. |
| Energy neutral biological processes for waste stabilization. | Workshop in connection with the IITD-EPSRC Project "Environmental Engineers of Tomorrow: Developing a shared tool box through collaboration". University of Glasgow, 24 th March, 2009. |
| Biological Processes for Molasses Wastewater Treatment: Challenges in Scale-up. | Workshop on "Innovative technologies for the remediation and reuse of wastewater from molasses distilleries", The Energy and Resources Institute (TERI), New Delhi, 15 April 2009. |
| Developments in Biological Waste Treatment Processes | National Conference on Biotechnology and the Environment, National Institute of Technology Durgapur, Durgapur. 4 th October, 2010. |

| | |
|--|---|
| Developments in Environmental Biotechnology | National Workshop on Recent Advancements in Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering, Institute of Engineering and Science, IPS Academy, Indore, 22 nd October, 2010. |
| “Bioreactors” (Lecture Series) | National Workshop and Seminar on “Sustainable Energy and Green Environment” (SEGE10), 4 th to 6 th December, 2010, Trivandrum. |
| “Different Reactor Configurations for Biogas Production” | Training Programme on ‘Biogas Production, Purification and Bottling Technology and Electricity Generation’, 14-16 February, 2011, IIT Delhi. |
| “Recent Developments in Biological Treatment of Waste Waters” | Training Programme on Biotechnology Treatments of Biological Waste and Waste Waters”, 28 February – 2 March, IIT Delhi. |
| Removal of Toxic Organics from Waste Waters by Biological Treatment” | Plenary Lecture at the International Conference on “Recent Advances in Chemical Engineering and Technology (RACET-2011)”, 10-12 March, 2011, Kochi. |
| “Modelling of Pollution Control Systems” | AICTE/MHRD sponsored Short-term course on “Environment Management in Process Industries”, 5-9 June, 2011, National Institute of Technology, Jalandhar. |
| “Solid Waste Management” | AICTE/MHRD sponsored Short-term course on “Environment Management in Process Industries”, 5-9 June, 2011, National Institute of Technology, Jalandhar. |
| Biochemical Engineering solutions for environmental issues in India | Lecture delivered at Newcastle University, U.K., 7 th June, 2012. |

A.K. Srivastava

| Date | Name of Institution & Address | Title | Occasion |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 18-19 Jan, 2008 | IMS Engineering College, Ghaziabad | Biochemical Engineering challenges in the overproduction of fermentation products", on "Emerging trends in Biotechnology | Invited lecture in National conference – cum – Seminar |
| 12-17 Oct, 2008 | 13 th International Biotechnology Symposium, Dalian, China | Model based integrated plant cell cultivation for mass production of bio-pesticides (Azadirachtin) | Oral paper presented |
| 18-20 Nov, 2008 | 49 th Annual conference and International Symposium on Microbial Biotechnology: Diversity, Genomics and Meta genomics, University of Delhi, Delhi | Bioprocess Engineering Challenges in the biopolymer production | Invited oral presentation |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| 4-6 th Nov, 2011 | International conference on chemistry of phytopotentials: Health, Energy and Environmental perspectives (CPHEE 2011), Dayalbagh Educational Institute, Dayalbagh, Agra 282110 | In vitro bioreactor Plant Cell cultivation as a novel technique for mass production of Bio-pesticide (Azadirachtin) | Invited Lecture |
| 23 Jan, 2012 | Recent Trends in Plant Biotechnology and Transgenics" at Thapar University Patiala | Production of secondary metabolites by plant cell/hairy root cultures in bioreactor | Invited lecture in a workshop |
| Feb 18, 2012 | Department of Botany, Dayalbagh Educational Institute, Agra | <i>In-vitro</i> production of secondary metabolites | Invited lecture |
| Mar 23, 2012 | National workshop on Medicinal Plants- Scientists, Grower and Industry Interaction, Organized by Society for Conservation and Resource Development of Medicinal Plants, INSA N. Delhi | Mass Scale production of plant secondary metabolites by Plant cell/hairy root cultivation in bioreactors | Invited Lecture |
| 16-17 Mar, 2013 | Jaypee Institute of Information Technology, Noida (U.P.) | Innovative methods for mass production of Bio-pesticides in International conference on Bio-products and the Omics revolution | Invited lecture |
| April 6, 2013 | Department of Botany, Dayalbagh Educational Institute, Agra | Mass scale production of Plant secondary metabolites using bioreactor plant cell and hairy root cultivation | Invited lecture |
| Nov 21-24, 2013 | "International conference on Environment Health and Industrial Biotechnology" (Biosangam 2013), Motilal Nehru National Institute of Technology, Allahabad -221004 (U.P.) | Biotechnological methods of Bio-pesticide production from neem" in the session "Biotech Products and Process Development" and Chairman "Bio-energy and Bio-nanotechnology" Session at | Invited plenary lecture |
| Nov 21-23, 2013 | International conference on Environment Health and Industrial Biotechnology (Biosangam 2013) at Motilal Nehru National Institute of Technology, Allahabad (U.P.) India | "Biotechnological methods of bio-pesticide production from neem" (Biotechnology Products and Process Development Session) | Invited plenary lecture. Also Chairman of "Bio-energy and Bionanotechnology" session |
| Dec 19-24 | H.B. Technological Institute, Kanpur | Design and analysis of Immobilized enzymes" in the faculty development program on "Advances in enzyme production and their industrial application | Invited Key note lecture |

V.S. Bisaria

| Date | Name of Institution & Address | Title | Occasion |
|-------------|--|---|--|
| May - 2010 | Tokyo, Japan | Process Optimization for Enhanced Production of Cell Biomass and Metabolites of Fluorescent Pseudomonad R81 | International conference on biotechnology & bioengineering |
| Oct - 2010 | SongdoConvensia, Incheon, South Korea | Development of non-sterile inorganic carrier- based formulations of fluorescent pseudomonad for agronomical applications | Korean Society for Biotechnology & Bioengineering |
| May - 2011 | Shanghai, China | Bioprocess Strategies for Mass Multiplication of and Metabolite Synthesis by Plant Growth Promoting Pseudomonads for Agronomical Applications | Asian Congress on Biotechnology |
| Oct - 2011 | SongdoConvensia, Incheon, South Korea | Enhanced Production of Fluorescent Pseudomonad R81 and its Metabolites for Agronomical Applications | Korean Society for Biotechnology & Bioengineering |
| June - 2012 | Washington, DC | Mass Multiplication of Fluorescent Pseudomonad R81 and Synthesis of its Metabolites for Agronomical Applications | 16th Green Chemistry and Engineering Conference |
| Sept - 2012 | Daegu, Korea | High Cell Density Culture of Fluorescent Pseudomonad R81 and Synthesis of its Metabolites for Agronomical Applications | 15th International Biotechnology Symposium (IBS-2012) |

Prashant Mishra

| Date | Name of Institution & Address | Title | Occasion |
|------------------|---|---|--|
| 11-15 Nov, 2009. | IASE University, Sardarshahr, Rajasthan | Bionanotechnology and protein engineering approach for the formulation of proteinaceous drugs | National Workshop on 'Current Advancement in Biotechnology and Bioinformatics' |
| Feb 4-6, 2010 | Rajiv Gandhi ProudyogikiVishvavidyalaya, Bhopal | Biodegradable nanoparticles for the delivery of pharmaceutical peptides and Proteins | National Conference on Cellular and Molecular Medicine |
| 10 Dec, 2011 | Toyo University, Japan | Delivery of Protein based Nanopharmaceuticals | 9 th International Symposium on Bioscience and Nanotechnology |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 3 Aug, 2011 | IIT Delhi | Protein based pharmaceuticals: Issues related to stability and delivery | IITD-Toyo University Workshop |
| 15 th Oct 2011 | Central Institute of Agricultural Engineering Bhopal | Enzyme Engineering and Technology in Food Processing | NAIP Sponsored Training on Non-thermal, Non-chemical Processing and Membrane Technologies for Food systems |
| 22 th Oct 2011 | Rohtak | Biomolecular Engineering approach for Food Processing | Association of Microbiologist India |
| 15 th Dec 2011 | Rajiv Gandhi Proudyogki Vishwavidyalaya , Bhopal | Biomolecular Nanotechnology | Invited Talk |

G.P. Agarwal

| Date | Name of Institution & Address | Title | Occasion |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| February 2011 | Chemical Engineering Department, AC College, Chennai | Membrane Separation Technology | Indo-Europe Workshop cum Conference |

Atul Narang

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Oct, 2008 | University of Nottingham | Microbial gene regulation in diauxic and non-diauxic growth | Invited seminar |
| Oct, 2008 | University of Aberdeen | Same as above | Invited seminar |
| Nov, 2008 | Imperial College | Same as above | Invited seminar |
| Mar, 2009 | American Physical Society | Same as above | Invited talk at annual conference |
| May, 2009 | American Society of Microbiology | Same as above | Invited talk at annual conference |
| July, 2009 | Lewis-Sigler Institute, Princeton Univ | Same as above | Invited seminar |
| Dec, 2010 | Bose Institute, Kolkata | Same as above | Invited seminar |
| Feb, 2011 | INSA | Same as above | Workshop on systems biology |
| Feb, 2012 | Society of Math Biology | Same as above | Invited talk in annual conference |

D. Sundar

| SI | Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|----|--------------|---|---|--|
| 1 | Jun 16, 2008 | IIT Delhi | Modern approaches in manipulation of a genome | Short Term Course on Recent Process Biotechnology Advances |
| 2 | Jun 18, 2008 | National Botanical Research Institute (NBRI), CSIR, Lucknow | Designing of synthetic transcription factors for future genetic engineering | Invited Lecture |
| 3 | Nov 22, 2008 | Mahatma Gandhi Institute of Medical Sciences, Sevagram, Maharashtra | Designer DNA-binding proteins for human therapeutics | 11 th Workshop on "Medical Informatics and Biomedical Communication" |
| 4 | Dec 20, 2008 | IIT Madras | Interrogating DNA-protein interactions for controlling gene expression at will. | 77 th Annual Meeting of the Society of Biological Chemists of India (SBC) |
| 5 | Jan 05, 2009 | 96 th Indian Science Congress (2009) held at North Eastern Hill University (NEHU) Shillong | Precision engineering of the genome | Special Young Scientist Session – Frontiers of Science” organized by the Department of Science & Technology (DST), Govt. of India |
| 6 | Feb 04, 2009 | North Eastern Hill University (NEHU) Shillong | Genome Surgery | Special Lecture at the “XX th Annual Bioinformatics Coordinators Meeting” organized by the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt. of India” |
| 7 | Mar 14, 2009 | SRM University Chennai | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for human therapeutics | “National Seminar on "Bioinformatics Applications in Medical Sciences" |
| 8 | Apr 13, 2009 | Homerton Grammar School, Faridabad | Human Genome Project | Invited Lecture |
| 9 | Sep 17, 2009 | Supercomputing Facility for Bioinformatics and Computational Biology (ScFBio), Indian Institute of Technology (IIT) Delhi | A decade of genome informatics | “Training Program in Bioinformatics and Computational Biology” |
| 10 | Oct 09, 2009 | International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology (ICGEB), New Delhi | Genome informatics and genome engineering | “Workshop on Applications of Structural and Computational Biology in Biomedical Research” |

| | | | | |
|----|--------------|---|---|--|
| 11 | Oct 31, 2009 | Sri Venkateshwara College New Delhi | Introduction to Genomics & Proteomics | Invited Seminar |
| 12 | Dec 22, 2009 | JamiaHamdard New Delhi | Analysis and prediction of DNA-binding proteins | "International Symposium on Aromatic and Medicinal Plants (AROMED)" |
| 13 | Feb 24, 2010 | Central Institute of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (CIMAP), Lucknow | Engineering secondary metabolite production in plants by modern approaches | "Two day workshop & Hands-on training on bioinformatics application in computer-aided drug design" |
| 14 | Mar 28, 2010 | Holy Family Hospital, Lady Tata Memorial Trust, Mumbai | Towards modifying nature's DNA recognition system for highly specific genome editing | Invited Lecture |
| 15 | Sep 04, 2010 | SCFBio, IIT Delhi | Genomics – Introduction and scope | Invited Seminar |
| 16 | Sep 06, 2010 | University of Jammu, Jammu | Analysis and prediction of DNA-binding proteins | Invited Seminar |
| 17 | Oct 08, 2010 | University of Kerala, Thiruvanthapuram | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for potential applications in human therapeutics | Invited Seminar |
| 18 | Oct 27, 2010 | IIT Delhi | Targeted genome engineering | Indo-Swiss Bioinformatics Symposium |
| 19 | Dec 11, 2010 | IIT Delhi | Tools for probing DNA-protein interactions to aid in targeted genome engineering | Indo-Japan Symposium on Bioinformatics |
| 20 | Feb 24, 2011 | Biotech Park, Biotechnology City, Lucknow | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for human therapeutics | National Workshop on In silico drug discovery based on integration of bioinformatics and chemoinformatics |
| 21 | Feb 26, 2011 | National Bureau of Animal Genetic Resources (NBAGR), Karnal | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for targeting unique address in a genome | National Training Program on Bioinformatics for Animal Genomics and Proteomics under the National Agricultural Innovation Project (NAIP) of ICAR |
| 22 | Mar 26, 2011 | Tata Memorial Centre Mumbai | Towards modifying nature's DNA recognition system for highly specific genome editing | Invited Lecture |
| 23 | Mar 29, 2011 | Sri Venkateshwara College New Delhi | Introduction to Genomics & Proteomics | Invited Seminar |
| 24 | May16, 2011 | JamiaMiliaIslamia, New Delhi | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for therapeutics | Invited Seminar for Teachers Refresher Course |

| | | | | |
|----|---------------|---|--|---|
| 25 | Oct 13, 2011 | GB Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pant Nagar | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for therapeutics | Invited Seminar |
| 26 | Nov 05, 2011 | Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for human therapeutics | Invited Lecture |
| 27 | Feb 02, 2012 | University of Jammu | Prediction of recognition helices for C2H2 zinc fingers: application in genome modification including human therapeutics | National Symposium on "Bioinformatics: Challenges in the post genomic era" |
| 28 | July 31, 2012 | IIT Delhi | Molecular tools for targeted genome engineering | National Conference on Bioinformatics |
| 29 | Nov 28, 2012 | University of Hyderabad | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for human therapeutics | Indo-German Symposium on Systems Biology, University of Hyderabad |
| 30 | Jan 07, 2013 | 100 th Indian Science Congress, Kolkata | Molecular tools for targeted genome engineering | Prof. Umakant Sinha Memorial Award Lecture at the 100 th Indian Science Congress |
| 31 | Jan 10, 2013 | Indian Agricultural Statistical Research Institute (IASRI), New Delhi | Genome sequence analysis – Gene finding in eukaryotes | Training Program on Statistical Approaches for Genomic Data Analysis, NAIP program on 'Establishment of National Agricultural Bioinformatics Grid for ICAR' |
| 32 | Feb 19, 2013 | Alagappa University Karaikudi | Getting a handhold on designing proteins for human therapeutics | National Symposium on "Recent Trends in Structural Bioinformatics and Computer-aided Drug Design (SBCADD2013)" |
| 33 | Feb 26, 2013 | SRM University Chennai | Precision genome engineering with programmable DNA-binding proteins | International Conference on New Generation Bioinformatics (ICNGB-13) |
| 34 | Apr 09, 2013 | Teri University, VasantKunj New Delhi | Precision genome engineering with programmable DNA-binding proteins | Symposium on Challenges of Bioinformatics in Biotechnology |
| 35 | May 23, 2013 | Amity University, Noida | Engineering Genomes | Faculty Development Program on Innovation and commercialization of technologies in Life Sciences |
| 36 | July 01, 2013 | DuPont Knowledge Center, Hyderabad | Precision genome engineering with programmable DNA-binding proteins | New Frontiers in Industrial Biotechnology – Seminar Series |

Shilpi Sharma

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|------------|--|---|---|
| Oct 2012 | CFTRI, Mysore | RNA: better molecular tools for assessing microbial diversity | Short term training in Molecular Biology techniques in Microbiology |
| 29.01.2012 | Palamuru University, Mahabubnagar | Bioinoculants: The Larger Picture | National Seminar on Microbial Diversity-Potential Application |
| 09.12.2011 | University of Kerala, Trivandrum | Accessing the black box of microbial diversity in waste water treatment | ICCFRE 2011, Annual International Convention of National Environmentalists' Association |
| 03.07.2011 | Barkatullah University, Bhopal | Bioinoculants in rhizosphere – Unraveling the mystery | International Conference on Microorganisms in Environmental Management and Biotechnology |
| 22.03.2011 | Amity University, Noida | Efficacy and risk assessment of bioinoculants in agriculture | Indian - German Workshop in the frame of the program "Initiation and Intensification of Bilateral Cooperation". |
| 07.02.2009 | Department of Botany and Microbiology, Gurukul Kangri University, Haridwar | Genomics and Transcriptomics as tools in selection and application of bioinoculants | workshop on Microbial fermentation and Bioinoculant preparation for organic farming |

Ritu Kulshrestha

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Nov 7, 2009 | JNU, Delhi | Hypoxic regulation of microRNAs: implications for cancer biology | UGC Resource Network Program |
| 2009 | Bose Institute | Same as above | Invited Lecture |
| 2009 | IISER Kolkata | Same as above | Invited Lecture |
| Feb 8-11, 2010 | FfortRaichak Resort, Kolkata | Same as above | Young Investigator Meeting |
| Dec 2013 | Keele University, UK | Investigating modulation of miRNA expression in the hypoxic stem cell niche | Mercia Stem Cell Alliance |
| Jan 2014 | IIT Chennai | miR-191: An oncogenic microRNA in breast cancer | International conference On cancer biology, Cancercon, 2014 |

Ravikrishnan Elangovan

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Dec 15, 2010 | University of Florence Italy | An integrated in vitro and in situ study of kinetics of myosin II from frog skeletal muscle | Was visiting University of Florence for research purpose. |
| Apr 19, 2013 | NCBS, Bangalore | Development of Magnetic Tweezer | ICTS-NCBS-MBI organized conference on "mechanical manipulations and responses at the scale of cells and beyond |

Preeti Srivastava

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|-------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| May 9, 2013 | Amity University, Noida | Chromosome segregation in bacteria | Faculty Development Program |

Ziauddin Ahammad

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| March 2009 | Glasgow University, UK | H ₂ S free biogas production | Departmental Lecture Series |
| Oct 2010 | L'Oreal HO Paris, France | Energy efficient treatment technology for PCP industries | Innovator meet |
| April 2011 | Edinburgh University, UK | Anaerobic treatment of PCP wastewaters | Water Professionals meet |
| Oct 2012 | Jamia Milia University, India | Advances in wastewater Treatment Technologies | Departmental Lecture Series |

Saroj Mishra

| Date | Name of Institution and Address | Title | Occasion |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 3-11-2009 | Devi Ahilya University, Indore | Enzyme mediated bioremediation | 5 th World Congress of Cellular and Molecular Biology |
| 5-12-2009 | BHU, Varanasi, UP | Novel glycosyl hydrolase family 3 engineered BGL I from <i>Pichia etchellsii</i> for synthesis of oligosaccharides | Biotech Research Society of India (BRSI) - Annual conference |

| | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|
| 17-9-2010 | Palacongress, Rimini, Italy | Combined treatment for treatment of industrial waste waters | International Biotechnology Symposium |
| 13-11-2010 | Madurai Kamaraj University, Tamil Nadu | Enzyme mediated bioremediation (subject area) | Biotech Research Society of India (BRSI) - Annual conference |
| 16-5-2011 | Portugal | Mutagenesis of BGLI of <i>Pichia etchellsii</i> for improvement of organic solvent tolerance phenotype | 9 th Carbohydrate Bioengineering Meeting |
| 3-7-2011 | Barkatullah University, Bhopal | Application of laccases in treatment of textile waste water treatment | International conference on microorganisms in environmental management and biotechnology |
| 3-10-2013 | Facultad de Medicina Complutense University, Madrid, Spain | Synthetic potential of cell bound glycosylhydrolases in alkyl glycoside and oligosaccharide synthesis | BioMicroworld – International Conference |
| 18-11-2013 | MD University, Rohtak, Haryana | Expression and characterization of high redox laccase of <i>Cyathus bulleri</i> produced in <i>Pichia pastoris</i> | 54 th AMI conference |
| 26-11-2013 | Pune | Synthetic potential of cell bound glycosylhydrolases in glycoconjugate synthesis. | Biotech Research Society of India (BRSI) - Annual conference |
| 6-12-2013 | IIT Delhi | Cloning and enhancing production of a broad substrate specificity β -glucosidase of <i>Pichia etchellsii</i> through pH and feed substrate control in <i>Pichia pastoris</i> | Bioprocessing India 2013 |
| 17-12-2013 | New Delhi | Expression and control of codon optimized granulocyte colony stimulating factor in <i>Pichia pastoris</i> | Asian Congress on Biotechnology (ACB-2013) |
| 15.1.2014 | Indian Institute of Science (IISc) Bangalore | Oligosaccharide synthesis using engineered β -glucosidase I of <i>Pichia etchellsii</i> in presence of co-solvents | 27 th International Carbohydrate Symposium |
| 21-01-2014 | National Institute of Immunology, New Delhi | Oligosaccharide synthesis using engineered β -glucosidase I of <i>Pichia pastoris</i> in presence of co-solvents | Indo-German workshop on Chemical Biology of Infectious Diseases |

***Outreach / External Stakeholder
engagement***

Section 6

Executive Summary: Outreach / External Stakeholder engagement

Educational outreach has been in the form of **12** short term courses, **2** NPTEL courses, mentoring **0** programs in other IIT's. The number of **books** with sale more than 1000 units authored by faculty is **1**.

6. Outreach / External Stakeholder engagement

6.1 Educational

(a) Workshops/Short term courses – topical research for disseminating research of IITD.

The following workshops/short term courses were organized by the Faculty of the Department:

T. R. Sreekrishnan

- Training programme on “Biotechnology treatments of biological wastes and wastewaters”, 28th Feb.-2nd March, 2011, IIT Delhi.
- Short course on “Recent developments in environmental biotechnology”, 10th October, 2011, IIT Delhi.

D. Sundar

- Short Term Course on Bioinformatics, thrice during 2008-2013.
- Two-day International Conference (Indo-Swiss Bioinformatics Symposium) organized during October 26-27, 2010. This conference was organized jointly with the prestigious Swiss Institute of Bioinformatics (SIB) and was sponsored by the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt. of India, Embassy of Switzerland in New Delhi and the SIB.
- Two-day International Conference (Indo-Japan Bioinformatics Symposium) organized during December 10-11, 2010. This conference was organized jointly with the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (AIST), Japan and was sponsored by the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt. of India and AIST, Japan.
- Indo-UK Workshop on ‘Next Generation Sequencing and Data Analysis for Microbial Applications’ along with Newcastle University, UK organized during March 29-30, 2012. The objective of this workshop was to foster an understanding of the concepts and application of next generation sequencing (NGS) to the biology of engineered systems. This workshop was supported by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC), UK.
- Asian Congress on Biotechnology (ACB-2013) organized during December 15-19, 2013. ACB-2013 was organized by us under the aegis of Asian Federation of Biotechnology (AFOB) (www.afob.org), which was formed in October 2008. ACB-2013 was the second congress in series after the first one was held successfully at Shanghai, China in May 2011. ACB with enlarged scope is a follow-up of the earlier reputed APBioChEC (Asia Pacific Biochemical Engineering Conference) which were held biennially during 1990 to 2009. The purpose of ACB-2013 was to bring together leading professionals from academia, industry and government to discuss and develop breakthrough technologies for global sustainability and to foster collaborations.

Ravikrishnan Elangovan

Workshop on Biocatalysis was organized by **Prof. Saroj Mishra, Prof. Subash Chand, Dr. Ravikrishnan Elangovan** and **Dr. Praveen Kaul** during February 8-9, 2013. Of all the applications received, only 40 participants with prior experience in enzyme engineering were selected. There were 20+ invited lectures given by eminent researchers in the field of Biocatalysis.

Ziauddin Ahammad

- Indo-UK workshop on Aspiration Raising: Environmental Engineers for Tomorrow at IIT Delhi, 13th September 2008.
- Indo-UK workshop on molecular biology application in Environmental Engineering at IIT Delhi, 15-27 February' 09.
- Coordinator of Indo-UK Bioinformatics Workshop on Next Generation Sequencing and Data Analysis for Microbial Applications in Environmental Engineering at IIT Delhi held during March 29-30, 2012.
- Short course on "Advance Process Monitoring Tools for Biological Wastewater Treatment", September 30, 2013, IIT Delhi.

(b) Workshops/Short term courses – educational methods (teaching, learning resources, pedagogy).

None

(c) Learning, research material on the website.*Educational Tool Development (Virtual Lab on Modeling & Simulation of Bioprocesses)*

Prof. A.K. Srivastava has developed a Virtual Lab (<http://iitd.vlab.co.in/?sub=63>) for "Bioreactor Modeling and Simulation" to educate the theory and practice of Bioprocess Engineering for UG/PG students of Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology. Presently it has 19 experiments which encompasses the Microbial Batch, Fed-batch and Continuous cultivation, Plant / Animal cell cultivation, Complex and intriguing culture metabolism of Acetone-Butanol-Ethanol fermentation and Propionic acid fermentation

(d) Science & technology for public information – on website.

The research papers and departmental reports are made available in the faculty webpages of the department. The department also enthusiastically participates in the Institute Open House Festival, where the departmental facilities and research output are on display for the benefit of public.

(e) Courses taught to students of other IITs/NITs/Other institutions.**Profs. G. P. Agarwal and Prashant Mishra**

On popular demand from students of Biotechnology from all over India, a program entitled "Practical Summer Training in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology" was conducted. 24 students of (M. Sc., B. Tech. and M. Tech.) of Biotechnology registered for this practical summer training after making a payment of Rs. 12000/- each. The registration fee was kept high so that the cost of running the program did not burden the department financially. Prof. G.P. Agarwal and Dr. Prashant Mishra were the coordinators of this program. Half the faculty of the department helped in conducting 12 experiments in biotechnology to illustrate the basic concepts of biotechnology. The unique feature of the program was that learning by doing experiment was emphasized. This way it was possible to explain some engineering principles through experiments which would be

May 19 to June 27, 2003
(6 weeks)

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| difficult while teaching in lecture class to pure science students. It was run under aegis of IRD, IIT Delhi. | |
| The 'Practical Summer Training in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology' course was continued for the second year. The period of the training was reduced from 6 weeks to 5 weeks. The registration fee of the training was Rs 12,500 per student. The number of students who participated was 20. Coordinator: Prof. G.P. Agarwal and Dr. Prashant Mishra. It was run under aegis of CEP, IIT Delhi. | June 1 to July 2, 2004 (5 weeks) |
| Third 'Practical Summer Training in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology' course was continued for third year with 33 students. Fees: Rs. 12,500 per student Coordinator: Prof. G.P. Agarwal and Dr. Prashant Mishra. It was run under aegis of CEP, IIT Delhi. | May 24 to July 2, 2005 |
| Fourth 'Practical Summer Training in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology' course was continued for fourth year in running with 30 students. Fees: Rs. 15,000 per student Coordinator: Prof. G.P. Agarwal and Dr. Prashant Mishra. It was run under aegis of CEP, IIT Delhi. | May 17 to June 27, 2006 |
| Fifth 'Practical Summer Training in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology' course was continued for fifth year with 35 students. Fees: Rs. 15,000 per student Coordinator: Prof. G.P. Agarwal and Dr. Prashant Mishra | June 20 to July 21, 2007 |
| Sixth 'Practical Summer Training in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology' course was continued for sixth year with 23 students. Fees: Rs. 20,000 per student Coordinator: Prof. G.P. Agarwal and Dr. Prashant Mishra. It was run under aegis of CEP, IIT Delhi. | May 13 to June 14, 2008 |

(f) Courses taught via NKN.

None

(g) Courses developed for NPTEL.

| Sl. | Faculty | Course Name | Status |
|-----|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Subhash Chand | Enzyme Science and Engineering | Already available |
| 2 | Saroj Mishra | Protein Science and Engineering | Under preparation |

(h) Books, monographs, study material made available outside IITD.

None

(i) Experiments developed and made available to other institutions.

Dr. D. Sundar has developed in-house the following Internet Computing Servers and Databases

- (1) ZifBASE : A database of zinc finger proteins and associated resources
(<http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/zifbase>)
(Published in BMC Genomics 10(1): 421 (2009))
- (2) Zif-Predict: A web-server for predicting zinc fingers and its target site
(<http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/zifpredict>)
(Published in Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics 8(2): 122-126 (2010))
- (3) Zif-Predict-IHBE: zinc finger prediction based on interfacial hydrogen bond energy
(http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/zifpredict_ihbe)
- (4) Helix generator: a program to generate a text file containing an alphabetically sorted list of all possible 20~4(= 1.6 lakh) recognition helix sequences.
(http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/zifpredict_ihbe)
- (5) HelixDNAinteraction: a program to read the coordinates of all atoms in the recognition helices and triplets from a Zif268-based PDB structure and generate a list of protein-DNA atom pairs at the interface which were closer than 350 pm with their distances.
(http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/zifpredict_ihbe)
- (6) HBond Energy Calculator: a program to calculate IHBE using the distance data generated by the HelixDNAinteraction program.
(http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/zifpredict_ihbe)
- (7) Mangroves-DB : A database of mangroves of Pondicherry region of South India
(<http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/mangroves>)
- (8) Flora-DB: A comprehensive checklist of flora of Pondicherry region of South India
(<http://web.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/floradb>)

(j) Seminars live/via NKN, web to other institutions in India/abroad

None

(k) Reach out to schools, NCERT, KVs, etc. (e.g. K-12 programmes).

None

- (l) **Mentoring of other institutions, e.g. new IITs, NITs, universities, etc. including faculty mentoring, curriculum development, laboratory development, etc.**

A. K. Srivastava

Supervised Mr. Amritanshu of Amity University Noida under "Summer Research Fellowship program for M.Tech/ME students" 2013 for six weeks.

Project Supervisor of casual student Ms. Sweta Chandra M.Sc. (Biotechnology) of Amity University Noida on a project entitled "Production of biopolymer using centrifugal impeller bioreactor" for the period 1st January 2013 to 30th June 2013.

Saroj Mishra

Member of Board of Studies of UP Technical University and Mata Vaishno Devi University, Katra, J&K

D. Sundar

As part of the "*Summer Faculty Research Fellow Program*" under the "Continuing Education Program" of IIT Delhi, the following faculty members from other Institutions got an opportunity to interact and work with the research group of Dr. D. Sundar and got exposure to the field of bioinformatics. The objective of this program was to facilitate and orient the faculty fellows to undertake research:

- (1). Mr. Atul Nag, Lecturer in Bioinformatics from Sambalpur University Institute of Information Technology, Sambalpur, Orissa (2011)
- (2). Mr. Akil Z. Surti, Lecturer in Gujrat Technological University, Ahmedabad, Gujrat (2012)
- (3). Ms. Akansha Gupta, Lecturer in IMS Engineering College, Ghaziabad, UP (2012)
- (4). Mr. Saurabh Jain, Lecturer in JMIT, Radaur, Yamuna Nagar, Haryana (2013)

Similarly, Ms. M. Shivani Virajitha of the Department of Biotechnology at NIT Warangal pursued her "IIT Delhi Undergraduate Summer Fellowship Program" training in bioinformatics in the laboratory of Dr. D. Sundar in 2013.

Shilpi Sharma

Member of curriculum revision committee for B.Tech (Biotech), NIT Allahabad in the workshop held in March 2012

6.2 Industry collaboration

- (a) **No. of students (Ph.D./Masters) directly linked to industry funded projects.**

2 (Ms. Ranjita Biswas & Mr. Ashwani Gautam mentored by Prof. Saroj Mishra)

- (b) **No. of industry staff/engineers who have taken a regular course(s) for entire semester.**

None

(c) Technology transfer to companies, entrepreneurs, local and other governments/government agencies, NGOs (separately).

M. N. Gupta

An Efficient Biocatalyst Design: A Method for Preparation of Crosslinked Protein Coated Microcrystals [Patent Appl. No. 2046/DEL/2006 dated 18.09.2006]

Technology transferred (on non exclusive basis) to Hi Tech Biosciences, Pune by FITT (2013)

(d) Continuing education/courses for industry.

The department routinely conducts several training courses where participants from industry also participate. Some of the courses already offered are listed under Section 6.1a.

(e) Faculty secondment to industry.

None

(f) Research projects undertaken with industry as partner.

T. R. Sreekrishnan

The project "Development of state of the art biological process with monitoring and control mechanism for coke oven effluent treatment" was taken up with funding from the R&D Centre for Iron and Steel, Steel Authority of India Limited (SAIL). The process was developed at 50 litres per day capacity in the Departmental laboratories. The process was scaled up to 1000 litres per day scale and this pilot plant is currently under erection at RDCIS-SAIL premises at Ranchi

A. K. Srivastava

PI of the continuing project entitled "Pilot scale trials of Plant Stem cells (suspension culture) using Bio-reactors" in collaboration with Himalaya Drug company, Bangalore for one year w.e.f. 1 May 2013.

Preeti Srivastava

Improved Biodesulfurization of crude oil with IOC R &D, Faridabad

M. N. Gupta

Bioprospecting for Alcohol Dehydrogenases for Chiral Synthesis; DBT; 2012-2015. Multi-institutional Project: PIs from other institutes: Prof. Wangikar (IITB); Dr. Shilpa Wagh (Industry Partner, Sco Molecules India Pvt. Ltd., Pune]

(g) Laboratories, equipment, etc. provided by industry for use in UG / PG teaching laboratories and student projects.

None

(h) Seminars/workshops held with industry by the department.

None

6.3 Professional

(a) Service as Board, Senate, selection committee member at other IITs, NITs, and Universities.

T. R. Sreekrishnan

1. Member, Board of Studies, Centre of Energy and Environment, TERI School of advanced studies.
2. Member, Board of Studies in Engineering, University of Kerala.
3. Member, Board of Studies (Post-graduate), University of Kerala.
4. Member, Board of Studies (Biotechnology), B.R.Ambedkar National Institute of Technology, Jalandhar.
5. Member, Faculty Selection Committee, GGS Indraprastha University, Delhi
6. Member, Faculty Selection Committee, NIT Jalandhar
7. Member, Faculty Selection Committee, NIT Warangal

A. K. Srivastava

1. Member Board of Studies, Biotechnology, UPTU, Lucknow (2008-09)
2. Member Board of Studies, Guru Nanak Dev University Amritsar (2008-till now)
3. Member Board of Studies, Chemistry Dept., Dayalbagh Educational Institute Agra (2005-06)
4. Member Board of Studies, Biotechnology Dept., JIIT, Noida (2011-till now)
5. Member, Faculty Selection Committee, IIT Roorkee

V. S. Bisaria

1. Member, Selection Committee for Faculty, IIT Kharagpur

Saroj Mishra

1. Member, Faculty Selection Committee, Institute of Chemical Technology, Mumbai
2. Member, Faculty Selection Committee, IIT Guwahati
3. Member, Faculty Selection Committee, IIT Roorkee

M. N. Gupta

- Member, Committee for the selection/ promotion of faculty/ scientists for numerous institutes/ Universities including National Institute of Immunology, Delhi; Institute of Genomics and Integrative Biology (CSIR), New Delhi; Central Salt and Marine Research (CSMRI) (CSIR), Bhavnagar; National Institute of Technology, Patna; National Institute of Technology, Calicut; National Institute of Technology, Jaipur; AMU, Aligarh; Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi; Thapar Institute of Engineering and Technology, Patiala; University of Pune, Pune; Jaypee Institute of Technology, Noida; AKG Engineering College, Noida; Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya, Jabalpur; Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore etc.
- Member, Selection Committee for selection of faculty at National Institute of Immunology, New Delhi held on 21st December, 2010.
- Member, Selection Committee for selection of scientists at Indian Institute of Petroleum, Dehradun held on 11th July to 12th July, 2011.
- Member, Selection Committee for faculty at NIFTEM (National Institute of Food Technology Entrepreneurship and Management), Ministry of Food Processing Industries (MoFPI), GOI held on 30th August, 2011.
- Member, Selection Committee for the post of Assistant Professor in NIFTEM (National Institute of Food Technology Entrepreneurship and Management), Ministry of Food Processing Industries (MoFPI), GOI held on 3rd October, 2011.
- Member, Selection Committee for selection to the post of Assistant Professor for the

Department of Chemistry at Deenbandhu Chhotu Ram University of Science and Technology Murthal (Sonapat) held on 9th December, 2011.

- Member, Selection Committee for short listing of candidates for faculty positions in Chemistry (Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor) under UGC- Faculty Recharge Programme at Old CRS building, Aruna Asif Ali Marg, JNU Campus, New Delhi on 20th December, 2011.
- Member, Selection Committee for selection of retired professors at NIFTEM (National Institute of Food Technology Entrepreneurship and Management), Ministry of Food Processing Industries (MoFPI), GOI held on 29th December, 2011.
- External Expert in the CSIR Assessment Committee constituted in the area of “Chemical Science & Chemical Engineering” held at the National Chemical Laboratory, Dr. Homi Bhabha Road, Pune on 25th September, 2010.

(b). Service as Ph.D. thesis examiner at other institutions.

T. R. Sreekrishnan

Served as Ph.D Thesis Examiner for IIT Bombay, IIT Madras, IIT Roorkee, IIT Guwahati, Anna University (Chennai), Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University (Hyderabad), Dayalbagh Educational Institute, Agra

A. K. Srivastava

Served as Ph.D Thesis Examiner for Massey University Palmerston North (New Zealand), Universiti Putra Malaysia (Malaysia), TERI University (New Delhi), Pune University, IIT Madras, Dayalbagh Educational Institute, Agra

V. S. Bisaria

Served as PhD Thesis Examiner for IIT Kharagpur, IIT Madras, Delhi University, NIT-Rourkela, Madras University, JNU, University Putra Malaysia

Saroj Mishra

Served as PhD Thesis Examiner for IIT Kharagpur, IIT Guwahati, IIT Madras, Delhi University, Anna University (Chennai), Institute of Chemical Technology (Mumbai); University of Kerala, Rajiv Gandhi Technical University (Bhopal)

M. N. Gupta

- External examiner of Ph.D. viva at Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore held on 10th December, 2010.
- External examiner for evaluation of M.Sc. dissertations including oral examination in discipline of Animal biochemistry, National Dairy Research Institute, Karnal, Haryana, India, 20th July 2011.

D. Sundar

Served as PhD Thesis Examiner for IISc (Bangalore, 2012), TIFR (Mumbai, 2009), UP Technical University (Lucknow, 2009), CSIR-IICT (Hyderabad, 2012, 2014), Anna University (Chennai, 2013), University of Kerala (2013), CSIR-IICB (Kolkata, 2014)

Preeti Srivastava

Served as PhD thesis examiner for Kanpur University

(c). Service as technical expert on committees – MHRD, DST, DSIR, DRDO, Pan-IIT initiatives, other ministries, state and local governments.

T. R. Sreekrishnan

Served as technical expert on committees constituted by Delhi State Pollution Control Committee, Central Pollution Control Board, Ministry of Environment and Forests , Ministry of New and Renewable Energy sources, Department of Science and Technology

A. K. Srivastava

- Chairman, Selection committee for National Overseas Scholarship for the scheduled castes (SC) for past three years on behalf of Ministry Social Justice & Empowerment (MSJE)
- Task Force Member, Ministry of Food Processing Industries Panchsheel Bhawan New Delhi (2008- till now)
- Expert Selection Committee for External Scholarships MHRD, New Delhi e.g. Commonwealth Scholarship, Japanese, Mexican Govt, Turkish Government, Sri Lanka Government etc. (2005-till now)
- Consultant Interdisciplinary and Multi-Institutional National project entitled “Synthetic Biology and metabolic Engineering of Azadirachtin biosynthesis pathway” Chief Co-ordinator - Director Indian Institute of Chemical Biology, Kolkata
- Member PAN IIT 2007 team from IIT Delhi alumni meeting in Santa Clara, California USA during 6-8 July 2007, Interacted with potential faculty member for possible induction in IIT Delhi, New Delhi

G. P. Agarwal

- Chairman, Selection committee for National Overseas Scholarship for the scheduled castes (SC) during 2005 to 2013 (8 years) on behalf of Ministry Social Justice & Empowerment (MSJE)
- Member, Selection committee for National Overseas Scholarship for the scheduled tribes (ST) during 2005 to 2006 (1 year) on behalf of Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
- Member, International Programme Approval Committee (IPAC) of DBT, GOI during for 3 years (July 2003- June 2006).
- Member, Programme Advisory Committee (PAC) on chemical engineering of Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC), Dept. of Science and Technology New Delhi for 3 years (during May 2004 to May 2007)
- Member, DBT, GOI, Task Force on “Basic Research in Modern Biology” for 3 years (during Sept. 2006 – August 2009).
- Member, DBT Task Force on “Biotech Product and Process Development” for 3 years (during Sept. 2008 - Aug. 2011).
- Member, Technical Screening Committee of Small Business Innovation Research Initiative (SBIRI), DBT, GOI during Sept. 2005 – February 2013 (7 and half years)

V. S. Bisaria

- Member, Task Force on Secondary Agriculture and on Metabolic Engineering of Plants, Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt. of India
- Member, Advisory Board, Innovative Bioproduction Kobe Project (2010-12)
- Member, Peer Review Committee for evaluation of academic and research activities of Department of Biotechnology, IIT-Kharagpur, April 2013.

- Chairman, Project Advisory Committee for ICAR Project “Whey to Biofuel - Enhanced bioethanol production by stress tolerant and metabolically engineered yeast from whey” being carried out at NDRI, Karnal (2013-2015).
- Member, Advisory Committee, appointed by UGC for evaluation of Department of Food Technology and Biochemical Engineering, Jadavpur University as a Centre for Advanced Studies-1 (CAS-1) (2009-12).
- Reviewer of “Enzyme Technology” subject under the project ‘*Developing Suitable Pedagogical Methods for Various Classes, Intellectual Calibers and Research in e-Learning*’, which was a part of the National Mission Project on Education through ICT, sponsored by the MHRD and coordinated by IIT Kharagpur (2010-2012).
- Reviewer of Plant Biotechnology Web Course of NPTEL for IIT Guwahati (Apr- Sept. 2012)
- Editor, Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering
- Member, Editorial Board for the following journals - Process Biochemistry, Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology and Proceedings of Indian National Science Academy
- Vice-President, Asian Federation of Biotechnology (AFOB)
- Editor for the book entitled “Bioprocessing of Renewable Resources to Commodity Bioproducts” to be published by Wiley in April 2014 (Co-Editor - Akihiko Kondo)
- Life member of Indian Institute of Chemical Engineers (IIChE), Association of Microbiologists of India (AMI), Biotech Research Society of India (BRSI)

Saroj Mishra

- Member, Committees of MHRD, DBT, CSIR, Ministry for Tribal Affairs
- Member, Three Task Forces of DBT
- Member, One Task Force of DST

M. N. Gupta

- Member, panel of judges for National Scientific Debate Competition- International Year of Chemistry – 2011 in Kendriya Vidyalaya on 24th December, 2011.
- DBT task force meeting for monitoring project at JNCASR (Jawaharlal Nehru Centre for advanced Scientific Research), Bangalore on 14th Jan’2012.
- Member, Editorial Board Meeting for Proceedings of the INSA (Indian National Science Academy) held at INSA, New Delhi on 30th Jan’2012.

Memberships of expert committees of Government Funding agencies/ Industry etc.

- Member, Expert Committee on Utilization of Scientific Expertise of Retired Scientists Program (Department of Science & Technology, Govt. of India) (2005-09).
- Member, Task Force on Application of Biotechnology for Biodiversity Conservation & Environment (Department of Biotechnology, Govt. of India) (2006-09).
- Member, Screening cum selection Committee for DBT-CREST Awards (Department of Biotechnology, Govt. of India) (2011- till date).
- Chairman, DBT expert committee for review of multi-institutional network/ coordinated projects on carbon sequestration (2008).
- Chairman, DBT expert committee for proposal related to biodegradable plastics/ biopolymers (2008).
- Member, DBT expert committee for review of coordinated projects in environmental metagenomics (2008).
- Member, Advisory Committee on nanotechnology of Jubilant Organosys (2005-2006).
- Member of DBT expert committee for overseas fellowships DBT (Govt. of India),

New Delhi held on 11th Feb., 2011.

- Expert Committee Member of National Review and Coordination Meeting (NSNT-2011) of NANO Mission Council held on 25th to 27th February, 2011 at IIT Delhi.

Ritu Kulshreshtha

Project Review: DBT

BIG-BIRAC grant review (FITT, IITD)

D. Sundar

- Member, Expert Committee for CSIR – SRF/RA Selection Committee in the area of *Trans-disciplinary Research and Life Sciences*; (2010 – till date)
- Member, Expert Committee for CSIR – SRF/RA Selection Committee in the area of *Engineering*; (2013 – till date)
- Member, Expert Committee for DBT – BCIL Selection Committee for Bioinformatics Industrial Training Program (BIITP); (2011 – till date)
- Member, Expert Committee for DBT – BCIL Selection Committee for Biotechnology Industrial Training Program (BITP); (2011 – till date)
- Member, Expert Committee for Lady Tata Memorial Trust (LTMT), Mumbai – JRF/SRF/RA Selection Committee in the area of *Trans-disciplinary Research and Life Sciences*; (2011 – till date)
- Member, Peer Team of DBT – BCIL for monitoring companies hosting Biotechnology and Bioinformatics Industrial Training Program Trainees; (2010 – till date)
- Member of PRSG (Project Review and Steering Group) of Technology Incubation and Development of Entrepreneurs (TIDE) scheme of DIT, Govt. of India (2010 – till date)
- Member, Bioinformatics National Certification Exam (BINC), DBT, Govt. of India (2006 – till date)
- Observer, Bioinformatics National Certification Exam (BINC-2013) for the Delhi Centre, DBT, Govt. of India (2013)
- Executive Committee Member for Asia Pacific Bioinformatics Network (APBioNet) – International Conference on Bioinformatics (InCoB); (2007 – till date)
- Program Committee Member for Indo-Japan Bilateral Meeting– Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt. of India; (2010 – till date)
- Program Committee Member for Asian Young Researchers Conference on Computational and Omics Biology (AYRCOB) supported by Genome Big Bang Centre of Excellence of University of Tokyo; (2009 – till date)
- Reviewer of grant applications submitted to Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt. of India, Department of Information Technology (DIT), Govt. of India, Department of Science & Technology (DST), Govt. of India, Board of Research in Nuclear Sciences (BRNS), Department of Atomic Energy, Govt. of India (2006 – till date)

(d). Technical expert on policy, regulatory, laws, standards committees.

A. K. Srivastava

Member of curriculum development committee for M.Tech Biotechnology program JIIT, Noida.

Assisted AICTE in the recognition of Private Institutions in B. Tech Biotechnology program. (2005-2006).

Also assisted AICTE in accreditation of Engineering Institutions (2005-2006) Visited HBTI Kanpur as member of expert committee constituted by advisor.

G. P. Agarwal

- Member of curriculum development committee of B. Tech. in Biotechnology at IIT Guwahati during for 2 years (2000-2002).
- Chairman of a committee formed by chairman, AICTE for development of model B. Tech. Curriculum in Biotechnology for 2 years (September 2002 to August 2004).
- NBA, under the aegis of AICTE, accreditation visit to private engineering college as Chairman of the expert committee constituted by advisor, NBA for the following colleges:
 - i. Vel Tech Engineering College, Chennai during Jan 5 to 7, 2007 for two UG programmes.
 - ii. GokarajuRangaraju Institute of Engineering and Technology (GRIET), Hyderabad for one UG programme during April 10 to 12, 2008
 - iii. Sudharshan Engineering College (SEC), Pudukottai (District) during March 13 to 15, 2009 for 4 UG Programmes.
 - iv. Sri BalajiChokalingam Engineering College, Tiravannamel (District) during April 17 to19, 2009 for four UG Programmes.
 - v. Institute of Engineering and Technology, Alwar, during May 22 to 24, 2009 for 2 UG Programmes.
 - vi. R V Engineering College, Bangalore – 560059 during January 21 to 23, 2011
 - vii. Haldia Institute of Technology (HIT), Haldia, West Bengal during July 22 to 24, 2011
 - viii. Government College of Engineering & Leather Technology (GCELT), Kolkata-700 098, West Bengal during September 23 to 25, 2011
 - ix. Institute of Technology and Marine Engineering (ITME) during August 24 to 26, 2012.
 - x. College of Engineering & Technology, Durgapur, West Bengal during28th to 30th September, 2012
 - xi. PES Institute of Technology, Bangalore, Karnataka during 2 to 4th November, 2012
 - xii. Heritage Institute of Technology, Kolkata, West Bengal during 5 to 7th April, 2013

(e). Member of Board/Advisory Board of public and private sector corporations.

M. N. Gupta

Memberships of expert panels at International level:

- Member, Nature (UK) Reader panel (2008-09)

(f). Positions (e.g. Director, Vice Chancellor, etc.) held by faculty on lien.

None

6.4 Contribution to national development goals

(a) Projects undertaken and their outcome.

| |
|---|
| <p>V. S. Bisaria</p> <p>Application of biofertilizers for increased and sustainable food production: As an outcome of the contributions by research partners involved in Biofertilizer networked project sponsored by Indo-Swiss Cooperation in Biotechnology (ISCB) during 2001-2012, a biofertilizer consortium product has been developed and validated in different regions of Indo-gangetic planes in the states of UP, UK, Rajasthan, Bihar, Punjab and Haryana for their application in sustainable and low input agriculture. IIT Delhi developed a mass scale production process for the PGPR while TERI, New Delhi developed production process for the AMF. The other partners worked on issues related to development of molecular identification tools and participated in validation trials and data analysis. The use of the biofertilizer product effectively enhanced the productivity of food crops such as wheat, and increased the nutritional value of both wheat and rice in extended field trials. The work assumes significance in view of the fact and increased realization amongst Government agencies, environmentalists and end users that biofertilizers are to be used increasingly to reduce application of chemical fertilizers (which have caused considerable deterioration of our environment, water bodies and soil) for sustainable development. The technology is in the process of being transferred to two Indian industries, viz., Nagarjuna Chemicals and Fertilizers Limited, Hyderabad and Pest Control of India, Bangalore</p> |
|---|

| |
|--|
| <p>Preeti Srivastava</p> <p>DBT project : Improved biodesulfurization of crude oil : optimization of conditions and characterization of genes</p> <p>In this project we could successfully isolate a bacterium which could desulfurize aromatic and aliphatic organosulfurs and 76% reduction in the total sulphur content in crude oil was observed. The genes were characterized and the pathway for biodesulfurization of some model organosulfurs has been elucidated. The work has resulted in one publication.</p> |
|--|

| Ritu Kulshreshtha | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| SI No | Title of Project | PI | Co-PI | Funding Agency | Amount (Rs. in Lakhs) | Duration of the project | Outcome |
| 1 | Functional dissection of microRNAs frequently deregulated in solid cancers. | Self | None | DST-Fast Track | 13.92 | 2010-2013 | Publication Carcinogenesis Impact factor:5.7 |
| 2 | MicroRNAs and AU rich elements (ARE): Deciphering the regulatory | Self | D. Sundar | DBT-RGYI | 22.19 | March 2011-March, 2014 | Publication, RNA Biology Impact factor:4.93 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--|
| | loop | | | | | | |
| 3. | Molecular Mechanisms of Hypoxia Resistance in Glioblastoma: Role of MicroRNAs | Self | Chitra Sarkar, AIIMS | DBT- Call for Neurosc iences | 65.97 | Sep 2011- Sep. 2014 | Ongoing |
| 4. | Investigating modulation of miRNA expression in hypoxia-stem cell niche | Self | Nick Forsyth Keele Univ, UK | DST- UKIERI | 15.32 | 2013-2014 | Ongoing Visit to Keele Univ, Research exchange program |
| 5 | Surface enhanced Raman Scattering (SERS) based sensing and imaging systems for early diagnosis of breast cancer | Anuj Dhawan (IITD) | Self | DBT | 74.25 | 2013-2016 | Ongoing |

| A. K. Srivastava | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| S. No | Title | PIs list (with PI being first) | Sponsor | Amount (Rs. in Lakhs) | Duratio n | Significant Outcome (if any) |
| 1 | "DBT Centre Of Excellence (Program support) for microbial production of designer bio polymers from renewable resources" As Coordinator | A.K. Srivastava PI Prof TR Sreekrishnan, Prof Anup Ghosh, Prof Harpal Singh | DBT, New Delhi | 420.46 | 2012-2017 | Developed a new facility in the department. |
| 2 | Production of high value therapeutic proteins using <i>Pichia</i> system | Saroj Mishra, A.K. Srivastava | IRD, IIT Delhi | 100 | 2011-2016 | |
| 3 | Bioreactor modeling and simulation (Virtual Lab) | A.K. Srivastava | MHRD N. Delhi | 39.5 | 2010 - 2014 | Developed virtual Lab http://iitd.vlab.co.in/?sub=63 |
| 4 | Hairy root cultivation for mass scale production of Shikimic acid (Raw material for the drug | A.K. Srivastava PI Shilpi Sharma Co-PI | ICMR New Delhi | 35 | 2010-2012 | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------|-------|-----------|--|
| | for Avian Flu) | | | | | |
| 5 | Isolation and screening of potential microbial inoculants from rhizosphere of a medicinally important weed, <i>Cassia occidentalis</i> | Shilpi Sharma PI, A.K. Srivastava Co-PI | DBT, New Delhi | 10.12 | 2009-2012 | |
| 6 | Production of terpenoids in normal and transformed cell, organ cultures and whole plants in Tea | VS Bisaria PI, Dr. A.K. Srivastava Co-PI | DBT, New Delhi | 15.43 | 2007-2008 | |
| 7 | Development of bioreactors for cultivation of hairy roots of <i>Azadirachta indica</i> | A.K. Srivastava PI, VS Bisaria Co-PI | DBT, New Delhi | 30.16 | 2004-2007 | One patent and seven international journal papers. |

(b) Policy inputs – implications, visible impact on society.

None

(c) Entrepreneurship development.

T.R. Sreekrishnan and D. Sundar

Faculty Advisors/Mentors for BIRAC-sponsored grant to *M/s. Carbon Neutral Technologies Pvt Ltd*, an incubator company under FITT-IIT Delhi started by the dual degree alumni Dr. Deepak Duggar in collaboration with Dr. Abhinav Grover

6.5 Alumni engagement

(a) Regular interactions / engagement with alumni and outcomes.

Ravikrishnan Elangovan

Editor for the Departmental Newsletter cum magazine titled "*DBEB et al*" that is released annually with articles written by faculty, students & alumni. This is circulated through email and also made available on the website

(b) Contributions from alumni.

The alumni have been routinely contributing towards the placement of students for summer industrial training and have been providing constant feedback for the revision of curriculum.

6.6 Recognitions and Awards

(a) Awards to faculty.

Saroj Mishra

Lupin Biotech Fellow by Institute of Chemical Technology, Matunga, Mumbai

V. S. Bisaria

Research Exchange Award by Korean Society of Biotechnology and Bioengineering (2008)

D. Sundar

Year

| | |
|------|--|
| 2013 | National Bioscience Award (DBT, Govt. of India) |
| 2013 | DuPont Young Professor Award (DuPont, USA) |
| 2013 | Prof. Umakant Sinha Memorial Award (Indian Science Congress) |
| 2013 | Young Scientist Award (Asian Biophysics Association, South Korea) |
| 2012 | 1 of the 4 finalists for the SwarnaJayanti Fellowship of DST, Govt. of India |
| 2012 | 1 of the 2 finalists for the NASI-SCOPUS Young Scientist Award |
| 2011 | Young Researcher Award (Lady Tata Memorial Trust, Mumbai) |
| 2008 | INSA Young Scientist Award (Indian National Science Academy, New Delhi) |
| 2008 | Selected as "Outstanding Young Faculty Fellow" at IIT Delhi |
| 2008 | Innovative Young Biotechnologist Award (IYBA) (DBT, Govt. of India) |
| 2006 | Young Scientist Award (Indian Science Congress) |
| 2005 | Swarna Jayanthi Award (National Academy of Sciences of India) |

A. K. Srivastava

- 1st Prize for poster presentation of Ms. Afifa (Project staff) "Advances in bioprocesses for environmental safety and nutritional security" 2nd and 3rd March 2013 at HB Technological Institute, Kanpur -208002
- Best Oral Presentation award to Ms Guneet Kaur (Ph.D. Student) on National Science Day, 28th February, 2012 organized by Dept. of Science and Technology, GOI and IIT Delhi.
- Best poster Award Prize Rs 1000=00 to Ms Guneet Kaur (Ph.D. student) 52nd Annual conference of Association of Microbiologists of India (AMI) AMI-2011, *International Conference on Microbial Technology for Sustainable Development* November 3 - 6, 2011.
- Best Poster presentation Award to Nivedita Patra (Ph.D. student) International conference on chemistry of phytopotentials: Health, Energy and Environmental perspectives (CPHEE 2011), 4-6th November 2011, Dayalbagh Educational Institute, Dayalbagh, Agra 282110.
- Best Research Paper Award to Ms Smita Srivastava (Ph.D. Student) Annual International conference on Advances in Biotechnology BIOTECH 2011, 28th February – 1st March 2011, Singapore.

Preeti Srivastava

Recipient of EMPOWER grant given by CSIR to highly innovative projects

Shilpi Sharma

1. Bronze medal at the International Genetically Engineered Machine Competition (iGEM) 2013 Asia Regional Jamboree (Faculty Mentor of team)
2. Young Scientist Grant by SERB, 2012.
3. Thesis supervisor of BOSS award 2012 recipient, Ravikumar Mehta, IIT Delhi for "Best M. Tech. thesis work in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology".
4. Young Scientist Award by National Environmentalists' Association, India (Dec 2011).
5. Young Scientist Award by Association of Microbiologists of India (November 2011).
6. FEMS Young Scientist Congress Grant to attend 4th FEMS Congress 2011 at Geneva, Switzerland (26th – 30th June, 2011)
7. DST and CICS Travel Grants to participate in Rhizosphere 3, Perth, Australia, 2011.
8. Sapna Laroia Memorial "Outstanding Young Faculty Fellowship", 2009 (for three years) IIT Delhi.
9. Project titled "Screening & development of bioinoculants for promotion of plant growth in agriculture." awarded grant of ` 50,000 by the IIT Delhi Alumni Association (I² Tech, 2010).

Ritu Kulshreshtha

| | |
|------|---|
| 2009 | Senior Research Associateship under CSIR Pool Scientist Scheme |
| 2010 | Research Funding from DST under Fast Track Scheme for Young Scientists. |
| 2010 | Selected for Oral Presentation in Young Investigator Meeting (YIM), Kolkata |
| 2011 | Research Funding from DBT (Rapid Grant for Young Investigators) |
| 2011 | Research funding from DBT (under Call for proposals in neuroscience) |
| 2011 | Outstanding Young Faculty Fellowship Award from IIT |

(b) Fellows of academies, INAE, etc.**M. N. Gupta**

- Fellow of National Academy of Sciences, India (2005)
- Fellow of Biotech Research Society, India (2007)
- Fellow of Indian National Science Academy (2014)
- Affiliate, Royal Chemical Society (2013-till date)

Saroj Mishra

- Fellow of Biotech Research Society, India (2005)

D. Sundar

- Member of National Academy of Sciences, India (2011)

Governance

Section 7

Executive Summary: Governance

Averaged over the last five years, **5 faculty board meetings** are held annually and these are on the average **attended** by **100%** of the faculty. **Faculty time utilization** has been **26%** in class, **12%** in meetings, **25%** in project management, and **37%** thesis guidance. The data show excessive time spent on project management. The new IRD IRIS system has improved matters considerably. However, there is a dire need to streamline the cumbersome purchasing process at the departmental and the Institute level.

7. Governance

7.1 Governance

(a) Organization structure – their autonomy/ terms of reference

The department consists of Faculty members, technical staff and support staff. The Head of the Department is usually appointed for a term of three years by the Director and is responsible for the academic, programmatic, administrative and financial matters of the department. The Head has several Committees formed from within the faculty to assist in the normal functioning of the Department as described under *Section 7.1(f)* below.

(b) Planning documents developed by the department – space, faculty, staff related.

Documents related to planning of space utilization, faculty/staff recruitment, vision, etc are discussed in appropriate forums and are catalogued for proper execution. Some of the recent such planning documents were related to -

Space – The ground floor of the pilot plant that is being developed as labs for UG/PG teaching are described under Section 2.6.

Faculty – Based on the requirements of the expertise, the departmental faculty board identified specific expertise that is required for the department and the expertise desired was finalized for recruitment and advertised through the Office of Dean (Faculty) recently.

Vision – The Vision of the Department was discussed and formulated in July 2013 to reflect the constant change in the interdisciplinary field of Biotechnology.

(c) Records of discussions within the department – internal documents (meeting minutes, position papers, discussion papers, concept papers, etc.)

The record of all the important meetings is maintained in the Departmental Office and the Documentation Unit. The records of the last five years are available in the internal webpage of the department (<http://privateweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/review>).

(d) **Physical resources – percentage utilization for UG PG core and electives teaching separately, UG and PG student projects, Ph.D. student research. Projections for future.**

Following is the list of departmental labs where courses for UG/PG core/elective courses are conducted:

| Sl. No | Laboratory | Location | UG Core | UG elective | PG | UG & PG student projects | PhD & M.S.(R) |
|--------|---------------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Animal Cell Culture | I-32 | | | BEL717 | √ | √ |
| 2 | Biochemical Research | I-205 | | | | √ | √ |
| 3 | Biochemical Engineering | I-33 | | | | √ | √ |
| 4 | Bioscience I | I-321 | BEL101 | | BEL840 | | |
| 5 | Bioscience II & RNA II | I-130 | BEL103, BEL204, BEL412 | | | √ | √ |
| 6 | Bioseparation | I-31 | | | BEL703, BEL712 | | |
| 7 | BTIS - Bioinformatics | I-233A & B | | BEL418 | | √ | √ |
| 8 | Computation | I-132 | | | | √ | √ |
| 9 | Downstream Processing | I-127 | | | | √ | √ |
| 10 | Enzyme Engg | I-329 | | | | √ | √ |
| 11 | Instrumentation | I-233 | | | | √ | √ |
| 12 | Metagenomics | I-128 | | | | √ | √ |
| 13 | Molecular Machines | I-335 | | | | √ | √ |
| 14 | Molecular Modelling | I-232 | | | | √ | √ |
| 15 | Mutation | I-205 | | | | | |
| 16 | Pharmaceutical Biotech | I-25 | | | | √ | √ |
| 17 | Pilot Plant | I-131 | BEP303 | | BEL850 | √ | √ |
| 18 | Plant Cell Cultivation I | I-27 | | | | √ | √ |
| 19 | Plant Cell Cultivation II | I-24 | | | | √ | √ |
| 20 | Process | I-103 | | | | √ | √ |
| 21 | Protein Engg | I-206B | | | | | |
| 22 | RNA I | I-26 | | | | √ | √ |
| 23 | Structural Biology | I-206A | | | | √ | √ |
| 24 | Waste Treatment | I-121 | | | | √ | √ |

The requirements of a larger space for conducting the laboratory courses have already been planned and the labs that are being developed for UG/PG teaching are already described under Section 2.6.

- (e) **Financial resources – (i) funds provided to the department, (ii) processes of distribution, (iii) funding for focus areas, (iv) funding for UG and PG core teaching laboratories. Outcomes of funds utilization. Changes in funding pattern and funds utilization, and effects on departmental strategy.**

The details of funds received from the Institute under various heads for the last 5 years are shown below:

| Financial Year | Budget Code | Account Code | Initially Sanctioned Amount | Total Revised Sanctioned amount (in Rupees) |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 2009-2010 | NPN05 | NPN05/BBCE | 13,68,000 | 22,08,000 |
| | PLN03 | PLN03/ BBCE | 13,68,000 | 25,30,000 |
| | PLN03/F | PLN03F/BBC | | 2,40,000 |
| | PLN05 | PLN05 | | 4,50,000 |
| | PLN03 | PLN3C/BBCE | | 58,00,000 |
| | PLN03/S | PLN03S/BBCE | | 25,000 |
| | PLN06 | PLN6R/BBCE | | 10,00,000 |
| 2010-2011 | NPN05 | NPN05/BBCE | 12,81,000 | 24,00,000 |
| | PLN03 | PLN03/ BBCE | 18,98,000 | 41,50,000 |
| | PLN03/F | PLN03F/BBC | | 2,40,000 |
| | PLN05 | PLN05 | | 1,61,000 |
| | PLN03 | PLN3C/BBCE | | 42,50,000 |
| | PLN06 | PLN6R/BBCE | | 22,80,000 |
| 2011-2012 | NPN05 | NPN05/BBCE | 12,00,000 | 25,00,000 |
| | PLN03 | PLN03/ BBCE | 13,00,000 | 52,00,000 |
| | PLN03/F | PLN03F/BBC | | 2,40,000 |
| | PLN05 | PLN05 | | 1,00,000 |
| | PLN06 | PLN6R/BBCE | | 26,95,000 |
| 2012-2013 | NPN05 | NPN05/BBCE | 10,00,000 | 25,00,000 |
| | PLN03 | PLN03/ BBCE | | 2,06,00,000 |
| | PLN03/F | PLN03F/BBC | | 2,40,000 |
| | PLN05 | PLN05 | | 2,30,000 |
| 2013-2014 | NPN05 | NPN05/BBCE | 12,50,000 | 27,50,000 |
| | PLN03 | PLN03/ BBCE | 32,50,000 | 60,00,000 |
| | PLN03/F | PLN03F/BBC | | 3,00,000 |
| | PLN05 | PLN05 | | 9,05,000 |

Nomenclature of the Budget codes:

| | |
|---------|--|
| NPN05 | Operational Expenses (Recurring) |
| PLN03 | Planning grant for equipments for teaching |
| PLN03/C | Planning grant for capacity expansion for teaching |
| PLN03/F | Planning grant for Laptop / computers for faculty |
| PLN05 | Planning grant for furniture / fixtures |
| PLN06R | Planning grant for equipments for new faculty |

Besides the support from the Institute, the faculty periodically receive extramural funding to support their research programs as detailed under Sections 3.9 and 3.10.

Process of distribution of Institute Funds

Funds allocated under the non-plan grant (NPN05 / BBCE) are utilized for purchase of consumables, chemicals and other expenses not of a capital investment nature. The utilization of this is managed by the Head of the Department by prioritizing requirements of teaching labs followed by other requirements.

Funds received under the plan grant (PLN03 / BBCE) are utilized for purchase of equipments with the highest priority given to equipment required for the teaching labs. The equipments to be purchased are identified by the Departmental Faculty in a meeting at the beginning of each financial year.

In addition to this, the department's requirement of new furniture or refurbishing of old lab/office furniture is met through the grant PLN05. The decision regarding the furniture to be purchased is made at the beginning of every financial year in the DFB meeting.

Funds received from the institute for laptops are utilized to provide laptops to 4 faculty members each year based on their requirement and their eligibility.

Funding for focus areas

The department has received a major funding in the form of Centre of Excellence for microbial production of designer polymers from renewable resources) in the area of biopolymer production from DBT, Govt of India to the tune of **Rs. 420.46 lakhs**, which is being used to develop the infrastructure and train personnel for carrying out state of the art research in this area.

Besides, two projects (under the leadership of departmental faculty members) to the tune of **Rs 100 lakhs** each, have been sponsored under 'High impact research initiative' by the Institute for a period of five years (starting from 2011) in the areas of Production of high value therapeutic proteins using *Pichia* system and Cellular assembly of human cornea.

Funding for UG and PG core teaching laboratories

In addition to the funds received from the Institute to support the teaching laboratories, the department has also been receiving partial support of its dual degree program (M.Tech part) from the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), Govt. of India through its HRD division for the past 24 years. This support helps us to manage the requirements of the teaching laboratories. Further, the faculty members through their extramural support and Consultancy grants, procure equipments that are also utilized for teaching purposes.

- (f) Delegation of decision making within department. List the processes and structures for financial and academic management, and the methodology for their review.**

The decision making within the department is mainly achieved through the deliberations in the Departmental Faculty Board, Research Committee, Curriculum Committee and Professorial Committee. The departmental faculty board meets typically once a month to discuss and take decisions on matters of departmental teaching, administration of

laboratory facilities, provide feedback to institute level committees, utilization of funds and any other matter referred to it by any of the members. All the departmental faculty are members of the Faculty Board.

The Departmental Research Committee (DRC) is constituted once a year by the Office of Dean Academics, based on the recommendations of Faculty Board. The DRC meets approximately 3-4 times a semester to take up matters concerning the research activities in the department. Admission to the PhD and M.S (Research) programs is also managed by the DRC, which evolves the shortlisting criteria and conducts the written examination/personal interviews to select the best candidates. The DRC also monitors the progress of research thesis work carried out by dual degree, MS (Research) and Ph.D. students. This Committee helps to maintain the overall quality of graduate education and a degree of continuity among different programs in the Department.

The Professorial Committee consists of all the faculty members of the department at the rank of Professor. This Committee has the responsibility of considering matters related to faculty selection and take decisions on departmental and faculty matters in accordance with departmental/institute policy and send their recommendations to the Office of Dean (Faculty) / Deputy Director / Director for further necessary action.

There is an Institutional Biosafety Committee that usually certifies the research projects that involve recombinant DNA work after careful examination. This Certificate is usually required to accompany any project proposal being submitted by the Departmental Faculty to various funding agencies.

7.2 Department management and operations

(a) Organization structure - mandates, flexibility, etc.

As discussed under Section 7.1a, the department constitutes different Committees and assigns responsibility to different faculty members for each academic year. A representative list showing this is included under *Appendix 7a*.

| | | |
|--------|--|---|
| 1. | Professorial Committee | HOD, Chairman All Professors, Member |
| 2. | DRC | Prashant Mishra, Chairperson T. R. Sreekrishnan (Head) V. S. Bisaria Saroj Mishra A. K. Srivastava Atul Narang Shilpi Sharma Ritu Kulshreshtha D. Sundar (Convener) |
| 3. (a) | Coordinators: Dual-Degree Program | T. R. Sreekrishnan, Head |
| (b) | Liaison with Board of Academic Programs (BAPS) | Atul Narang |
| (c) | Time table I/c | D. Sundar & Ziauddin Ahmmad |
| (d) | Coordinator: Ph.D. & M.S. (Res.) Programs | Prashant Mishra (Chairman, DRC) |
| (e) | Coordinator: M.Tech projects | Ritu Kulshreshtha |
| (f) | Matters concerning Dual Degree Programme | T. R. Sreekrishnan, Head Ritu Kulshreshtha |

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 4. | Convener, Dept. Faculty Board. | Shilpi Sharma |
| 5. | Training & Placement | Atul Narang |
| 6. | Technical Services (Water, Power, Steam etc.) Additional power requirement/DG set/AC | D. Sundar Ravikrishnan Elangovan |
| 7. | Cold Rooms | G. P. Agarwal |
| 8. | Departmental Representatives to: BUGS BPGS ACL CUC CAIC IRD Board Alumni Affairs Safety Committee Faculty Affairs EHLSU Institutional Biosafety Committee (IBSC) | Atul Narang Prashant Mishra Preeti Srivastava A. K. Srivastava Ravikrishnan Elangovan Saroj Mishra Ravikrishnan Elangovan Ravikrishnan Elangovan Ritu Kulshreshtha Ziauddin Ahmmad P. Srivastava (Member Secretary), Saroj Mishra (member) |
| 9. | Seminars | Ravikrishnan Elangovan |
| 11. | Imprest | Ziauddin Ahmmad, Ms Neelam |
| 12. | Department / Institute Publications | T. R. Sreekrishnan Head A. K. Srivastava D. Sundar |

(b) Processes for curriculum planning.

The Department is represented by one of its faculty member in the Institute level Curriculum Review Committee. The Institute level committee collects feedback from students, alumni, industry and academia for developing a revised curriculum structure and generates a concept paper. This concept paper is discussed in the departmental faculty board and its feedback is provided to Institute. Upon acceptance by the Senate of the Institute, the new course/credit structure is decided by the Departmental Curriculum Committee (DUGC) for implementation.

(c) Processes and methods for teaching resources management.

The teaching labs of the department are managed through one or more of its faculty members designated as lab in-charges. The lab in-charges make an estimate of requirement of funds for running the respective laboratories and the funding is distributed after discussions in the departmental faculty board.

(d) Guest faculty, affiliation for teaching core, elective UG & PG courses.

Very rarely guest faculty is hired for handling any lecture or laboratory course in the Department. However, scientists from academia and industry are invited to deliver some lectures in their areas of specialization in certain courses from time to time. Outside experts are invited to evaluate the projects of dual degree every semester.

(e) Faculty short-listing criteria.

The faculty applications are processed by the department as given below:

- The Professorial Committee finalizes the short-listing criteria for the *Stage - I*.
- The candidates short-listed for the Stage - I are invited to the department to deliver a seminar and interact with the faculty. The views of Faculty Board for external candidates are taken, but evaluation and short-listing approving *Stage – II* is done by Professorial Committee. A form containing the consolidated performance evaluation of the Professorial Committee is required to be submitted as part of the Application Processing Package that will be submitted to the Office of Dean (Faculty). The department, however, maintains the assessment form filled by individual faculty at all levels.
- Reference letters for all candidates available at *Stage - II* of short-listing will be reviewed by the Professorial Committee.
- Copies of peer-review publications of all short-listed candidates available at stage II in reputed journals (minimum 2 for Assistant Professors, 4 for Associate Professors and 5 for Professors) will be reviewed by the Professorial Committee and submitted along with the Application Processing Package to Dean (Faculty).
- In case of candidates *in absentia* for interview, they should have visited the department at least once personally in the recent past.

Applications of Internal Candidates

- For internal candidates (or exceptional cases of external candidates particularly from abroad) the seminar is scheduled one day before the date of interview in which experts will be invited to give their own assessment.
- For internal candidates, meetings of *Departmental Assessment Committees* are organized up to that particular academic year. For these candidates, the self appraisal reports for the last 3 years for the post of Associate Professor and for last 4 years for the post of Professor will be reviewed by the Selection Committee.
- For internal candidates, teaching feed-back by students will be given due weightage at the time of selection.

Once the short-listing at Stage – II is approved by the Director, the following is usually practiced:

- Reference letters of all the candidates called for interview are submitted to Dean (Faculty) at least 3 days before the interview date.
- One day earlier to date of the Selection Committee meeting, the Departmental Professorial Committee meeting is organized and the Head of the Department subsequently briefs the Director.

Institute-level short-listing criteria for faculty positions:

MINIMUM SHORT-LISTING CRITERIA FOR AN ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:

- Ph.D. with 3 years experience (excluding the experience gained while pursuing Ph.D.),
- First class or equivalent grade in preceding degree in respective discipline, with a consistently good academic record,
- Potential for very good teaching,
- Maximum age is 35 years for male and 38years for female candidates (to be relaxed by 5 years in case of persons with physical disability, SC and ST), and

- At least 4 refereed conference/journal papers (of which at least 2 should be in reputed journals).

MINIMUM SHORT-LISTING CRITERIA FOR AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:

- Ph.D. with 6 years experience (excluding the experience gained while pursuing Ph.D.) of which at least 3 years should be as Assistant Professor or equivalent,
- First class or equivalent grade in preceding degree in respective discipline, with a consistently good academic record,
- Should have demonstrated capability for good teaching,
- At least 10 refereed conference/journal papers (of which at least 4 should be in reputed journals, out of which at least 2 in last 3 years), and
- Completed at least one sponsored R&D or consulting project as a PI, or completed two sponsored R&D or consulting projects as a co-PI.

MINIMUM SHORT-LISTING CRITERIA FOR A PROFESSOR:

- Ph.D. with 10 years experience (excluding the experience gained while pursuing Ph.D.) of which either.
 - a. At least 4 years should be as Associate Professor or equivalent, or
 - b. At least 8 years should be as Assistant Professor or equivalent (in case of Institutions where the post of Associate Professor or equivalent does not exist),
- First class or equivalent grade in preceding degree in respective discipline, with a consistently good academic record,
- Should have demonstrated excellence in teaching.
- At least 20 refereed conference/journal papers (of which at least 8 should be in reputed journals, out of which at least 3 in last 4 years),
- Should have guided independently at least one Ph.D. student, or have guided at least two Ph.D. students jointly with other faculty/researchers, and
- Completed:
 - a. One sponsored R&D or consulting project as a PI, and
 - b. One more sponsored R&D or consulting project as a PI, or two sponsored R&D or consulting projects as a co-PI.

Additional short-listing criteria for the department

1. Assistant Professor / Assistant Professor (contract):
In addition to Institute-level Minimum short listing criteria, the candidate's academic background should be B.Tech (or equivalent) in Chemical/Biochemical Engineering
2. Associate Professor:
In addition to Institute-level Minimum short listing criteria:
Should have guided one Ph.D student (independent or joint supervision).
3. Professor:
Institute-level Minimum short listing criteria, with the clause on Ph.D guidance as given below:
For candidates with Engineering background: Should have guided at least one Ph.D student independently, plus a second independent Ph.D student guidance or two joint Ph.D student guidance.
For candidates with Bioscience background: Should have guided at least four Ph.D students, of which at least two is independent.

(f) How collectiveness of the faculty has enhanced academic output and enhanced quality, etc.

The department has a diverse faculty profile and this is the strength of the department. Several joint projects are undertaken in areas of interdisciplinary nature. This is evident from our past record of securing joint funding and mentoring joint students as mentioned under Sections 3.2 and 3.9.

(g) Nature, quantum and quality of support from of secretarial staff, stores and inventory management, purchases, ambience, etc.

There are several technical and support staff in the department, who help in the normal functioning of the department including administration, laboratory upkeep and conducting laboratory courses and in research projects. The responsibilities are usually assigned at the beginning of each academic year by the Departmental Faculty Board. A representative list of responsibilities assigned for the current academic year (2013-2014) is given below:

| Laboratory Organization | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 100 - Level Floor | Faculty incharges | Staff Members |
| a) Bioprocess Lab. (I-103) | AK Srivastava | Mr. D. V. Sharma, A. Raju, Mr. Ratan |
| b) Downstream Processing Lab. (I-127) | GP Agarwal | Mr. Kishan Chand |
| c) Metagenomics Lab. (I-128) | TR Sreekrishnan | Mr. Kishan Chand |
| d) Waste Treatment Lab. (I-121) | TR Sreekrishnan | Mr. Kishan Chand |
| 200 - Level Floor | | |
| a) Biochem. Res. Laboratories | Saroj Mishra Prashant Mishra | Mr. Sumeet Kapoor Mr. Ram Gopal Mr. Hari Lal (half day) |
| d) Radioactive & Photography Lab. | Atul Narang | Mr. Mukesh Anand Mr. Ram Gopal |
| e) Molecular Modeling Lab (I – 232) | D. Sundar | |
| f) BTIS (I-233 A) | AK Srivastava | Mr. Sanjeev |
| g) Bioinformatics Lab (I-233 B) | AK Srivastava | Mr. Sanjeev |
| h) Instrumentation Labs. (I-233 C) (I-231) | GP Agarwal Ziauddin Ahammad | Mr. Mukesh Anand, Mr. Rajiv Dahiya Mr. Sanjeev |
| i) COE lab (I-232 A) | AK Srivastava | Mr. Mukesh Anand |
| j) Documentation Unit | TR Sreekrishnan (Head) | Mrs. Neera Verma Mr. Sita Ram |
| 300 - Level Floor | | |
| a) Enzyme Engg. Lab & Enzyme Process Lab. (I-329 & 337) | Prashant Mishra | Mrs. Renu Sethi, Sanjeev (2 nd half) |
| b) Molecular Machines & Bioenergetics Lab | Sunil Nath Ravikrishnan E | Mr. Bhagwan Singh |
| c) M. Tech. Bioscience Lab. I (I-321) | Prashant Mishra | Mr. Bhagwan Singh Mr. Sanjeev (2 nd half) |

| Pilot Plant Block | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| a) Pilot Plant Floor I | Head (Coordinator), VS Bisaria AK Srivastava Atul Narang | Mr. Hari Lal (half day) |
| b) Pilot Plant Ground Floor | - same as above - | |
| Ground Level Rooms | | |
| a) Computation Lab. (I-132) | AK Srivastava | Mr. Swaraj |
| b) Bioscience Lab II (I-130) | Atul Narang Ritu Kulshreshtha | Mr. Dahiya |
| c) RNA Laboratory-II | Ritu Kulshreshtha Atul Narang | Mr. Dahiya |
| d) M. Tech. BCE Lab (I-31) | Ravikrishnan E | Mr. S. P. Rana Mr. Swaraj |
| e) DSP Lab (I-33) | Ziauddin Ahammad | Mr. S.P. Rana Mr. Swaraj |
| f) Plant Cell Culture Lab. I (I-27) | AK Srivastava | Mr. S. P. Rana Mr. Swaraj |
| g) Plant Cell Culture Lab II (I-24) | AK Srivastava | Mr. S. P. Rana Mr. Swaraj |
| h) Pharmaceutical Biotech Lab (I-25) | VS Bisaria AK Srivastava | Mr. Swaraj |
| i) RNA Lab-I (I-26) | Preeti Srivastava | Mr. Rajeev Dahiya Mr. Swaraj |
| j) Animal Cell Culture Lab. (I-32) | PK Roychoudhury | Mr. S. P. Rana |
| Other Facilities | | |
| a) Office Complex | Head of the Dept | Ms. Neelam, Ms. Kirti Mr. Sita Ram |
| b) Seminar Room | Head of the Dept | Mr. Sita Ram |
| c) Committee Room | Head of the Dept | Mr. Sita Ram |
| d) Stores | Atul Narang (Faculty in-charge) | Mr. Inderjeet (Stores Superintendent) |

7.3 Faculty

(a) Faculty profile, and a critique of the same.

The department has a diverse faculty profile as it can be evidenced from the research projects and outcome discussed under Sections 3 and 5. Due to recent retirements of some colleagues, the department is currently short of having faculty with specialization in Biochemical Engineering, where we have targeted future immediate recruitment.

(b) Diversity in faculty profile by: (i) gender, (ii) category, (iii) region, (iv) Ph.D. institution, (v) post-doctoral institutions worked in, (vi) organizations/industry worked in, (vii) employment prior to joining the department.

The following table describes the diversity in faculty profile based on the given parameters:

| Faculty | Gender | Category | Specialization | Region | PhD institution | Post doctoral institution | Organizations/industry worked in |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|---|---|
| Subhash Chand | Male | Gen | Bioprocess Engineering | Uttar Pradesh | IIT Delhi | | RRL Bhubaneswar |
| M. N. Gupta | Male | Gen | Applied Enzymology | Delhi | Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore | MIT, USA ; University of Minnesota, USA; Universite de Technologie de Compiegne, France; Chemical Centre, Lund, Sweden. | |
| G. P. Agarwal | Male | Gen | Downstream Processing | Uttar Pradesh | Rice University, Houston, Texas, USA | University of Rochester, Rochester, New York, USA | Hindustan Lever Research Center, Mumbai |
| V. S. Bisaria | Male | Gen | Biochemical Engineering | Uttar Pradesh | IIT Delhi | SFIT-Zurich, Switzerland; Inst. of Biotech, Julich, Germany; Univ. of Minnesota, USA; Univ. of Cambridge, UK. | Osaka Univ., Japan; Kobe Univ., Japan |
| Saroj Mishra | Female | Gen | Recombinant DNA Technology | Delhi | City University of New York, USA | Pasteur Institute, Paris, University of California, Davis | |
| TR Sreekrishnan | Male | Gen | Waste Engineering | Kerala | IIT Delhi | INRS-Eau, Canada | McDowell & Co, Technical Center, Bangalore |
| A. K. Srivastava | Male | Gen | Biochemical Engineering/ Fermentation | Uttar Pradesh | McGill University Montreal, Canada | 1. Delft University of Technology, The Netherlands | JaVita Jayant Vitamin CSIR-NCL HBTI, Kanpur |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-----|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Technology | | | 2. Institut fur Technische Chemie, Der Universitat, Hannover (Germany) 3. Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand. | |
| Sunil Nath | Male | Gen | Chemical Engineering | Karnataka | Technical University of Braunschweig, Germany | | |
| Prashant Mishra | Male | Gen | Biochemistry | Uttar Pradesh | Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi | Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, USA | |
| P. K. Roychaudhury | Male | Gen | Animal Cell Culture | West Bengal | IIT Delhi | University of California, Berkeley, USA | |
| A. Narang | Male | Gen | Systems biology | Delhi | Purdue University, W. Lafayette, IN | MIT, Cambridge, MA | BP Research Center, Naperville, IL; University of Florida, Gainesville, FL |
| D. Sundar | Male | Gen | Bioinformatics | Tamil Nadu | Pondicherry University | John Hopkins University, USA | John Hopkins University Pondicherry University |
| S. Sharma | Female | Gen | Environmental Microbiology | Uttar Pradesh | Ludwig Maximilians University, Munich, Germany | German Research Centre for Environmental Health, Neuherberg, Germany | NIT Allahabad |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------|-----|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| R. Kulshreshtha | Female | Gen | Molecular Biology | Delhi | Delhi University | Tufts-New England Medical Center, Boston, MA, USA, Dana Farber Cancer Institute, Harvard University | Dept of Plant Molecular Biology, Delhi University, New Delhi, India, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, India |
| Ravikrishnan Elangovan | Male | SC | Single molecule biophysics, Molecular motors, Biosensors | Tamil Nadu | University of Florence, Italy | University of Florence, Italy. Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Mumbai. | |
| Preeti Srivastava | Female | Gen | Bacterial genetics | Uttar Pradesh | Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi | National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, USA | Indian Institute of Toxicology Research- CSIR, Lucknow |
| Ziauddin Ahammad | Male | Gen | Environmental Engineering | West Bengal | IIT Delhi | Newcastle University, UK | IIT Guwahati, Newcastle University |

(c) Procedure for faculty searches.

Area of expertise decided by professorial committee based on the immediate needs of the department. In addition to the applications received in response to the advertisement brought out by the institute the departmental faculty members also contact potential candidates known to them. Based upon the academic records of the candidates they are shortlisted at Stage I of the recruitment process. Candidates shortlisted at Stage I are invited to the department for interaction with the faculty and discussion on their future academic and research vision. Based on this interaction they are again shortlisted at Stage II. Candidates shortlisted at Stage II are recommended to the selection committee chaired by the director to be called for an interview with the duly constituted selection committee.

(d) Result of faculty searches

| Year of selection | Position | Number applied | Number shortlisted | Names of appointees |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| 2009 | Assistant Professor | 42 | 7 | 1). Himanshu Khandelia (didn't join) 2). Ravi Krishnan Elangovan 3). Ritu Kulshreshtha |
| 2010 | Assistant Professor | 375 | 4 | 1). Preeti Srivastava 2). Aparna Katoch Sapra 3). Praveen Kaul |
| 2012 | Assistant Professor | 17 | 1 | 1). Shaikh Z. Ahammad |

(e) Success in recruitment (data for last 5 years), and offers that the persons had from other IITs/IISc/TIFR.

| Faculty (Year of joining) | Specialization | PhD institution | Post doctoral institution | Organizations/industry worked in | Offers, if any, from other IITs/IISc/TIFR. |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Atul Narang (2009) | Systems biology | Purdue University, W. Lafayette, IN | MIT, Cambridge, MA | BP Research Center, Naperville, IL; University of Florida, Gainesville, FL; IIT, Delhi. | From IIT Kanpur |
| Ritu Kulshreshtha (2010) | Molecular Biology | Delhi University | A) Tufts-New England Medical Center, Boston, MA, USA B) Dana Farber Cancer Institute, Harvard University | A) Dept of Plant Molecular Biology, Delhi University, New Delhi, India B) Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, India C) IIT Delhi, India | - |
| Ravikrishnan Elangovan (2010) | Single molecule biophysics, Molecular motors, | University of Florence, Italy | University of Florence, Italy. Tata Institute of | | - |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | Biosensors | | Fundamental Research, Mumbai. | | |
| Preeti Srivastava (2011) | Bacterial genetics | Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi | National Cancer Institute, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, USA | Indian Institute of Toxicology Research- CSIR, Lucknow | - |
| Ziauddin Ahammad (2013) | Environmental Engineering | IIT Delhi | Newcastle University, UK | IIT Delhi, IIT Guwahati, Newcastle University | - |

(f) Faculty lost to other institutions post selection.

In the last five years, one of the faculty members, Dr. Praveen Kaul (Assistant Professor) quit the department to join the Biotechnology Industry Research Assistance Council (BIRAC) in 2013 as Technical Manager.

(g) Faculty time utilization – in class, in meetings, project management, Ph.D. guidance, Masters project guidance, UG project guidance.

| Faculty | In class | In meetings | Project management | Ph.D. guidance | Masters project guidance | UG project guidance |
|-------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Subhash Chand | 50 | - | 10 | 30 | 10 | - |
| MN Gupta | 30 | 5 | 40 | 20 | 5 | - |
| GP Agarwal | 25 | 25 | 20 | 10 | 15 | 5 |
| VS Bisaria | 40 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 10 | - |
| Saroj Mishra | 20 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 10 | - |
| TR Sreekrishnan | 25 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 10 | - |
| AK Srivastava | 35 | 5 | 35 | 15 | 10 | - |
| Sunil Nath | | | | | | |
| Prashant Mishra | 20 | 25 | 20 | 25 | 10 | - |
| PK Roychoudhary | 20 | 10 | 30 | 20 | 20 | - |
| Atul Narang | 10 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 10 | 10 |
| D. Sundar | 10 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 10 | - |
| Shilpi Sharma | 30 | 10 | 20 | 25 | 15 | - |
| Ritu Kulshreshtha | 20 | 5 | 25 | 25 | 25 | - |
| Ravikrishnan E | 30 | 10 | 30 | 20 | 10 | - |
| Preeti Srivastava | 30 | 5 | 15 | 25 | 20 | 5 |
| Ziauddin Ahammad | 40 | 5 | 10 | 30 | 15 | - |

(h) Level of harmony amongst department faculty.

The level of harmony amongst the departmental faculty is evident from the joint academic and research projects that are being undertaken. Even outside the academic matters, there is a great sense of togetherness among the faculty as can be seen in several social occasions. The faculty lounge in the department is usually the place where the faculty often meet over a cup of tea for discussion.

7.4 Students

(a) Criteria for short-listing and selecting students for admission to Master's and Ph.D. programmes of past 5 years.

Short-listing Criteria for admission to PhD program

The short-listing criteria for admission to departmental Ph.D. programme is given below. The short-listed candidates will have to appear for a written test for the second round of short listing, followed by personal interview. Final selection will be purely based on the candidate's performance in personal interview (not on performance in written examination).

Full-time candidates must have first class in all exams starting from 10+2 up to the qualifying exam and they must meet the following criteria based on the qualifying exam.

| Qualifying exam | Acceptable majors | General Category | OBC (Non-creamy layer) | SC/ST & PD |
|------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| B. Tech. | Biochemical Engineering / Chemical Engineering / Biotechnology | (i) B.Tech 70% or 7.5/10 CGPA (ii) Valid JRF or GATE score of min. 600 in Life Sciences or Biotechnology or Chemical Engg. | (i) B.Tech 70% or 7.5/10 CGPA (ii) Valid JRF or GATE score of min. 550 in Life Sciences or Biotechnology or Chemical Engg | (i) B.Tech 65% or 7.1/10 CGPA (ii) Valid JRF or GATE score of min. 500 in Life Sciences or Biotechnology or Chemical Engg. |
| M. Tech. | Biochemical Engineering / Chemical Engineering / Biotechnology/ Bioinformatics with Biotech / Pharmaceutical Biotechnology with B.Tech/B.Pharm/ M.Sc. | (i) M.Tech 70% or 7.5/10 CGPA (ii) GATE score not required | (i) M.Tech 70% or 7.5/10 CGPA (ii) GATE score not required | (i) M.Tech 60% or 6.75/10 CGPA (ii) GATE score not required |
| M. Sc. | Biochemistry/ Biophysics/Bioinformatics (plus Biotech in B.Sc)/ Environ Sci (with Biotech in B.Sc)/Chemistry/ Biotech / Microbiology/ Biosci/ Genetics/ Botany (with Microbiol) / Zoology (with Microbiol)/Life Sciences | (i) M.Sc. 60% or 6.75/10 CGPA (ii) GATE score 600 or valid JRF | (i) M.Sc. 60% or 6.75/10 CGPA (ii) GATE score 550 or valid JRF | (i) M.Sc. 55% or CGPA 6.25/10 (ii) GATE score 500 or valid JRF |

- In respect of M.Sc. or B.Techs from IITs graduating with a CGPA of 8.0 or above, the requirement of qualification through a national examination is waived off.
- Students from CFTIs (Centrally Funded Technical Institutions - IIT's, NIT's, IIIT's, etc) having CPI/CGPA 7.00 (at 10.00 scale) at the end of 3rd year are also eligible for admission to PhD. The requirement of qualification through a national examination is waived off.

Sponsored candidates must meet all the above criteria, the only exception being that they are exempt from fulfilling national exam requirements.

Short-listing Criteria for M.S. (Research) Program

General and PH candidates

B.Tech. must be in Biochemical Engineering/Chemical Engineering/Biotechnology/Food Technology/Industrial Biotechnology.

B. Tech. (IIT) must have CGPA of ≥ 7.5 . Others must have:

1. First class at the (10+2) level.
2. Minimum 70% marks or 7.5/10 CGPA in B.Tech.
3. GATE score of 500 and above in Chemical Engineering/Life Sciences/Biotechnology.

Non-creamy layer OBC candidates:

B.Tech. must be in Biochemical Engineering/Chemical Engineering/Biotechnology/Food Technology/Industrial Biotechnology.

B. Tech. (IIT) must have CGPA of ≥ 7.5 . Others must have:

1. First class at the (10+2) level.
2. Minimum 70% marks or 7.5/10 CGPA in B.Tech.
3. GATE score of 450 and above in Chemical Engineering/Life Sciences/Biotechnology.

SC/ST candidates:

B.Tech. must be in Biochemical Engineering/Chemical Engineering/Biotechnology/Food Technology/Industrial Biotechnology.

B. Tech. (IIT) must have CGPA of ≥ 7.1 . Others must have:

1. First class at the (10+2) level.
2. Minimum 65% marks or 7.1/10 CGPA in B.Tech.
3. GATE score of 450 and above in Chemical Engineering/Life Sciences/Biotechnology.

Selection method

The selection of students for admission to the MS (Research) Program is based on personal interview of candidates shortlisted based on the above criteria.

(b) **Facilities provided to students and their maintenance/management system.**

The department provides enough room for students to do cutting-edge research and also provides them other facilities like computational laboratory, photocopying and access to some of the recent books and archived thesis/books in the Documentation Unit.

(c) **Mentoring seminars/sessions held for Ph.D. students for prospective faculty careers.**

The department has a Journal Club Series every semester where the PhD students get an opportunity to meet with the Seminar Speaker and expand their professional network. The PhD students themselves present their work in routine intervals to their peers in addition to the Student's Research Committee (SRC) that meets every semester to provide feedback and shape their interests. Such forums are expected to prepare a senior PhD student for his professional career.

Benchmarking

Section 8

Executive Summary: Benchmarking

The **closing rank in JEE** in the dual degree program was **4360** in this academic year.

8. Benchmarking

8.1 Identify departments/centres within IITD as peers.

Our departmental teaching and research is mainly focused on Biochemical Engineering and there are no other academic units within the Institute with such a focus.

8.2 Identify departments/centres/schools/divisions from other IITs, IISc, NITs, private universities as peers, and reasons/criteria there for.

- Among all the IITs (new and old), only the Department of Biotechnology at IIT Kharagpur offers UG and PG programs in *Biotechnology and Biochemical Engineering* that are comparable with our program that has a major focus on Biochemical Engineering.
- Among all the NITs, the curriculum of UG program offered by the Department of Biotechnology at NIT Warangal has major courses in Biochemical Engineering.
- No private University in the country is offering a UG/PG program in Biochemical Engineering that is comparable with our program.

8.3 Identify departments/centres from institutions in other countries as peers.

| Sl. | Institution and Department | Country | QS ranking * |
|-----|--|---------|--------------|
| 1 | University College London Department of Biochemical Engineering | UK | 4 |
| 2 | Brown University Department of Chemical and Biochemical Engineering | USA | 47 |

* Quacquarelli Symonds (QS) World University ranking 2013/2014

8.4 Define parameters for benchmarking (i) research, (ii) curriculum - separately for UG, Masters, and Ph.D. programmes, (iii) teaching-learning processes.

| for curriculum | for Research | For Teaching |
|---|---|---|
| (b). Total Credit Requirement (i). Core Credits (j). Elective credits (k). Core credit as % of total credits (l). Number of theory courses in core curriculum (m). Comparison of core courses across the institution (n). Number and nature of laboratories (o). Thesis requirement (p). Important differences with the peers | (j). No of Masters and PhD students supported (k). No of PhD (per faculty) (l). Research Area (m). Avg Publication per faculty (last 5 yrs) (n). Publications (Journal) (o). Avg. citation of the dept (total citation since 2009)/total faculty (p). Number of sponsored projects (q). Number of consultancies (r). Number of large interdisciplinary projects | (e). Student- Teacher ratio (f). Student – TA Ratio (g). No of Lab Technicians (h). Gross Lab Space for UG/PG teaching |

8.5 Perform benchmarking and report the analysis/findings for the last 5 (or 10) years.

The benchmarking report using the parameters described above is given in the following page:

(a). Benchmarking of Curriculum – in the last 5 years

| Bench- marking Parameters | IIT Delhi | | | IIT Kharagpur | | | University College London, UK | | | Brown University, USA | | | NIT Warangal | | |
|---|---|----------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD |
| Total Credit Requirement | 170 | 48 dual degree | 6 (MTech /equivalent) 20 (BTech /equivalent) | 179 | 43 (dual degree) 91 (2 yrs MTech) | 10 -20 for MTech or equivalent 20-40 BTech or equivalent | 180 | 60 | 0 | 31 courses | DNF | DNF | 198 | No PG Programme | |
| Core Credits | 101 | 32 | 16 | 161 | 69 | | DNF | DNF | 0 | 18 courses | | | 160 | | |
| Elective credits | 69 | 16 | 0 | 18 | 22 | | DNF | DNF | 0 | 13 courses | | | 38 | | |
| Core credit as % of total credits | 59.4 | 66.7 | 100 | 89.9 | 75.8 | | | | | 58 | | | 80.8 | | |
| No of theory courses in core curriculum | 21 | 3 | 2-4 | 28 | 10 | | 18 | 4 | 0 | 18 | | | 33 | | |
| Comparison of core courses across the institution | More stress on Biochemical Engg. Similar to curriculum of UCL | | | More focus on Biotechnology | | | More focus on Biochemical Engg. | | | More focus on chemical Engineering | | | More focus on Biochemical Engg. | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Number and nature of laboratories | 5 (departmental) 2(chemical) Summer training | 2 (departmental) | | 8 (dept) 1 (electronics) 2 (chemical) Summer training | 4 (Departmental) | | | | | | | | | | | 9 (Departmental), 2 (Chemical Engg) | | |
| Thesis requirement | Major Project I (28 credits) Major Project II (32 credits) | | | Project part I and II (6 credits each) in last two semesters | Project Part I and II (20 credits each) In last two semesters | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Important differences with the peers | 5 years dual degree | | Course work, Oral and written comprehensive Exams | 4 years Bachelor programme and 5 years dual degree | 2 years Masters Programme | Course work, oral and written comprehensive | 3 years Bachelor programme | Offer specialization after 2 nd year on Bioprocess Management, Che | No course work, Oral comprehensive Exams | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | mical Engi neeri ng or the Inter natio nal Progr amm e | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(b). Benchmarking of Resarch – in the last 5 years

| Benchmarking Parameters | IIT Delhi | | IIT Kharagpur | | University College London, UK | | Brown University, USA | | NIT Warangal | |
|--|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|--------------|-----|
| | PG | PhD | PG | PhD | PG | PhD | PG | PhD | PG | PhD |
| No of Masters and PhD students supported | 48 | 46 | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF |
| No of PhD (per faculty) | 2.8 | | DNF | | DNF | | DNF | | DNF | |
| Research Area | Bioprocess Engineering Environmental Biotechnology, Computational Biology, Plant and Animal Cell Technology | | Bioprocess development, Plant biotechnology, Environmental biotechnology | | Industrial biotechnology, Macromolecular bioprocessing, Cell therapy bioprocessing | | environmental remediation, biotechnology, biotransport processes, chemical nanoscience, carbon-based materials, and thermal and electrochemical energy conversion. | | | |
| Avg Publication per faculty (last 5 yrs) | 11.2 | | 28 | | 24 | | 13.1 | | 9 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Publications (in Journals) | 191 | 364 | 432 | 118 | 99 |
| Avg. citation of the dept (total citation since 2009)/total faculty | 72.47 | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF |
| No of sponsored projects | 69 | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF |
| No of consultancies | 11 | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF |
| No of large interdisciplinary projects | 5 | DNF | DNF | DNF | DNF |

(c). Benchmarking of Teaching – in the last 5 years

| Benchmarking Parameters | IIT Delhi | | | IIT Kharagpur | | | University College London, UK | | | Brown University, USA | | | NIT Warangal | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|---------------|------|-----|-------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------|----|-----|--------------|----|-----|
| | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD | UG | PG | PhD |
| Student-Teacher ratio | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 7.1 | 11.7 | 5.8 | 3 | 3 | | | | | 5.4 | | |
| Student – TA Ratio | Typically 25 | | | DNF | | | DNF | | | DNF | | | DNF | | |
| No of Lab Technicians | 8 | | | DNF | | | 5 | | | DNF | | | 4 | | |
| Gross Lab Space for UG/ PG teaching | 20 sq ft / student | | | DNF | | | DNF | | | DNF | | | DNF | | |

* DNF- Data not available in the public domain
Efforts are on to gather the complete data from the above listed Universities

Feedback systems and results

Section 9

Executive Summary: Feedback systems and results

On-campus **placements** for UG and MS(R) students were **67%** and **60%** in this academic year. We are limited in our ability to improve placement in biotech companies since our students do not find their compensation packages very attractive. However, efforts will be made to improve entrepreneurship by making new UG lab available to students throughout the day.

9. Feedback systems and results

9.1 System for feedback from UG students and its results.

There is no departmental system for feedback from UG students. However, there is an institutional system for getting feedback regarding the teaching of all UG courses. This feedback is obtained on-line at the end of each semester.

9.2 System for feedback from PG, Master's and Ph.D., students, and their outcome.

There is no departmental system for feedback from PG students. However, there is an institutional system for feedback regarding the teaching of all PG courses. This feedback is obtained on-line at the end of each semester.

9.3 System for feedback from recruiters (i) on-campus, and (b) off-campus - separately for UG and PG graduates; and the results.

There is no departmental or institutional system for getting feedback from recruiters.

9.4 Mechanism of obtaining industry feedback and the findings.

The department has a DBT-HRD grant, the renewal of which is contingent upon yearly reviews by an advisory committee consisting of distinguished members from the academy and industry. The minutes of the meetings held in 2011 and 2013 are in **Appendix 9a**.

9.5 Alumni feedback mechanism and its outcome.

There is no departmental system for feedback from alumni. However, the institute seeks feedback from alumni periodically, and this feedback is an important input into the design of the curriculum.

9.6 Placement records – Ph.D., M.Tech. and B.Tech.

| Sl. | Program | Nature of Job | Described previously under a diferent Section of this document |
|------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Dual Degree (B.Tech + M.Tech) | In Core and Non-Core Sector | Section 1.3(h) on page 26 |
| 2 | Dual Degree (B.Tech + M.Tech) | Higher studies (PhD program) | Section 5.13 on page 90 |
| 3 | MS (Research) | In Core and Non-Core Sector | Section 1.3(h) on page 26 |
| 4 | PhD | Professional Career | Section 5.17 on page 92 |

Appendix 9a

Department of Biochemical Engineering & Biotechnology Indian Institute of Technology Delhi

The minutes of the meeting of the Advisory Committee for DBT (Govt. of India) supported PG program In Biochemical Engineering & Biotechnology.

The meeting was held on July 20, 2011 at 1000 hr in the Board Room of IIT Delhi. The list of the members present in the meeting is enclosed (Annexure-I).

After a brief introduction of the members present in the meeting, the Chairman (Director, IIT Delhi) in his opening remarks highlighted the history of the Biochemical Engineering & Biotechnology activities at the institute and acknowledged the support received from DBT for various activities. This was followed by a brief presentation By Prof. Subhash Chand (Acting Head, DBEB) summarizing the key achievements of the academic programs offered by the Department. He emphasized on the introduction of a new course: Molecular Cell Biology by the department for all the UG engineering students of the Institute, as a follow up of the recommendations of the last meeting.

During the discussion session, the members raised issues, which are summarized below:

1. Dr. Qazi stated that the budgetary projection for the Department is too low. It was clarified that the proposed budget covers only the PG part of the teaching program, which is under review here.
2. Dr. A.K. Panda (also an alumnus) remarked that the Department has been losing leadership in the R&D program in industrial biotechnology. He emphasized on a strong need for setting up a few Centers of excellence at the Department. He also suggested including a course pertaining to GMP and regulatory issues to reflect the developments in new biotechnology. It was informed that such topics are already covered in one of the existing course and a full new course lacks feasibility.
3. Shri Prashant Tewari suggested for an effective networking of the Department with Industry and to develop platforms for bench scale research.
4. Some of the members expressed a serious concern on the external grants received and publications emerging from the Department. Chairman advised the Department Head to have a re-look in the data presented and submit the updated figures in the report to DBT.

After the meeting, the external members of the Advisory committee visited some of the teaching and research laboratories and reassembled in the Committee Room, where they interacted with the PG students to determine their most pressing needs. The students mainly emphasized on the inadequate laboratory infrastructure and non-availability of some of the analytical equipment in multiple numbers. Also, some of the old equipment were often not in running condition and needing up-gradation. The Committee strongly recommended for providing adequate funds to overcome these problems and Department faculty to take an urgent action in this regard.

The meeting ended a vote of thanks to the Chair.

Subhash Chand
Professor, DBEB

Annexure-I

List of the members present:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Prof. Surendra Prasad (Director, IIT Delhi) | Chairman |
| 2. Prof. M. Balakrishnan (Dy. Director Faculty, IIT Delhi) | Co-Chairman |
| 3. Prof. Rakesh Bhatnagar (School of Biotechnology, JNU) | Member |
| 4. Dr. G.N. Qazi (V.C. Jamia Hamdard) | Member |
| 5. Dr. A.K. Panda (Sr. Scientist, NII) | Member |
| 6. Shri Prashant Tewari (M.D. USV Ltd. Mumbai) | Member |
| 7. Dr. Sharmila Mande (TCS Hyderabad) | Member |
| 8. Dr. Suman Govil (DBT, GOI) | Member |
| 9. Prof. Subhash Chand (DBEB, IIT Delhi) | Member |
| 10. Prof. G.P. Agarwal (DBEB, IIT Delhi) | Invitee |
| 11. Prof. Saroj Mishra (DBEB, IIT Delhi) | Invitee |
| 12. Prof. A.K. Srivastava (DBEB, IIT Delhi) | Invitee |
| 13. Prof. Sunil Nath (DBEB, IIT Delhi) | Invitee |
| 14. Dr. Atul Narang (DBEB, IIT Delhi) | Invitee |

Appendix 9a

Department of Biochemical Engineering & Biotechnology Minutes of DBT-HRD Advisory Committee Meeting

4th April, 2013

The meeting of the DBT-HRD Advisory Committee Meeting for the session 2013-2014 was held on April 3, 2013 at 10 am in the Senate Room of IIT, Delhi. The following members were present:

Prof. S. N. Singh (Deputy Director(Operations) IITD), Chairman
Dr. G.N. Qazi, VC Jamia Hamdard University, New Delhi
Prof. M.V. Rajam (Head Dept. of Genetics, DU, South Campus, New Delhi)
Dr. Sharmila Mande, Head Biosciences Group, TCS, Pune.
Dr. A.K. Panda, Senior Scientist, NII, New Delhi
Dr. U.V. Babu, Head, R& D, Himalayan Drug Company, Bangalore
Dr. Gururaj, Research Scientist, Himalayan Drug Company, Bangalore
Dr. Manoj Singh Rohilla, Scientist, DBT, New Delhi
Prof TR Sreekrishnan, HOD, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
Prof AK Srivastava, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
Prof GP Agarwal, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
Prof PK Roychoudhury, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
Dr. Atul Narang, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
Dr. Ravikrishnan Elongoven, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
Dr D. Sundar, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi
Dr. Preeti Srivastava, DBEB, IIT Delhi, New Delhi

Prof. Sreekrishnan (Head, DBEB) initiated the meeting by thanking and welcoming the esteemed members of the advisory committee. This was followed by Prof. Srivastava's detailed presentation on the extensive activities of the department, which included a description of the major facilities, the vision of the department, the research profiles of the departmental faculty, the three academic programs (namely, dual-degree UG/PG, MSR, and PhD), and the program specifics (which were shown to have a particularly strong practical component). It was reported that department published 116 papers in the international journals and received a grant of ` 11.02 crores through sponsored projects and consultancy in past three years (2010-2013). 71 students graduated from the department who opted to go for jobs in biotech industries/consultancies/ business analysis /banking sectors / management / higher studies / entrepreneurship. One of the unique contributions of the department was development of virtual lab for UG/PG curriculum of biochemical engineering education in the country. The salient features of same were also demonstrated. The presentation concluded with the following suggestions to DBT for further improvement of the program:

1. Funding for purchase of equipments for teaching.
2. Funding for modernization of the pilot plant, a unique facility in India.
3. Increased recurring grant for running the postgraduate teaching and research program(s).
4. Additional DBT support by means of more slots in the continuing M.Tech program and also for the unique M.S.(R) program of the department.
5. New faculty / infrastructure support in emerging areas of biotechnology.

After the presentation, feedback was sought from the members of the advisory committee.

Dr. Qazi pointed out that, being an alumnus of the department, he has received quality training from the department during his time. All attempts should be made to maintain the same quality as this department is unique in the country. The department should strengthen the pilot plant facilities so as to provide unique “skills and training” to the graduates of the department. He stressed the need of intensive “industrial exposure” of the students of the department. He mentioned that methodologies should be evolved by the department so that students get the desired “skill set” so that they become the most sought after graduates by the industry. The department should attempt to take up such research projects which are in high demand by the industry and the society in order to increase industry academia interaction. The students should be inculcated the “fabrication culture” so that they are motivated to do things by themselves & they develop the practice oriented skills required by the industry.

Dr. Panda appreciated the efforts made by the department in the area of publications, projects and research grants. He however mentioned that there is a need of more recurring and non recurring grant to the department so that it may facilitate operation of pilot scale reactors for the adequate training of the biochemical engineers. He expressed the need of more interdisciplinary M.S. (R) course and six months industrial exposure to the students. He mentioned that the virtual labs developed by the department will be highly beneficial to the UG/PG teaching of the biochemical engineering in the country and he himself will advise his students to make use of it.

Dr. Mande expressed the need of “on-line” courses for the benefit of the society and there is need to offer these courses from established Institutes like IIT Delhi. Professor SN Singh pointed out that at the Institute level some on line courses are being offered for the country and abroad. Dr. Mande also expressed the need of restructuring of the curriculum so that it is more relevant to the societal needs. She also expressed the need to motivate the students to interact with the industry. The M.S. (R) program of the department was also appreciated by her and she expressed the need for generous DBT support for it.

Dr. Rajam expressed that M.S. (R) program should expand further and it should encompass at least a dozen specializations. He stressed that DBT should find ways and means to support such old and unique departments and further enrich them with newer equipments and generous funds. He stressed that equipment grant be increased several folds. He also expressed that department should consider initiation of integrated Ph.D. program so as to develop unique graduates with in-depth knowledge in the relevant specializations of biotechnology.

Dr. Babu expressed the need of more academia – industry collaboration so that industry can benefit from the knowledge and experience of experts.

Professor SN Singh pointed out that Industry should come forward and invest in the long term research so that a strong research base can be created in IIT's as opposed to short term collaborations which are targeted for specific deliverables. Professor SN Singh also apprized the house that IIT Delhi is in a process of setting up a Bio-resource Park in Haryana The land has already been procured and present pilot plant facilities of the Institute will be consolidated and shifted there in due course of time.

Dr. Rohilla pointed out that the department should make up a plan for training of entrepreneurs / technicians where in the DBT can possibly supplement the resources of

the department. He also mentioned that the department should send the proposal of M.S.(R) for possible funding and support from DBT however newer research areas should be included in fresh proposals for example stem cell engineering, entrepreneurship etc.

General conclusions & summary

The committee noted the dramatic improvement in publications and funding since the previous advisory meeting held on July 20, 2011. Several committee members also complimented Prof. Srivastava on the development of the virtual Bioreactor Modeling & Simulation Lab (<http://iitd.vlab.co.in/?sub=63&brch=177>). However, they emphasized that the department had not yet regained the leadership that it had in the earlier years. The committee suggested that the department must introspect to see how it can regain leadership. The following recommendations can be considered to achieve this goal.

Contribute to industry: The committee suggested that the department must constantly ask if it is contributing to industry. The publications and patents must add value to the industry, which in turn should treat DBEB as the destination of choice for technology development. In particular, the department might consider focusing on targeted technology development in the areas of reaction engineering (particularly pilot plant). The DBT representative suggested that the department should organize entrepreneurial support workshops, and also submit proposal(s) for development of new teaching labs and a national level fermentation facility.

Increase intake of students in MS(R) program: The current intake of 4-5 MS(R) students per year is too low.

Increase length of industrial internship to at least 6 months: The committee was, in general, disappointed with the relatively large number of job placements in finance and management. Some members noted that the current two month internship is so superficial that it probably leads to the student's disillusionment with the industrial work. They suggested that the length of the industrial internship be increased to at least 6 months so that the student has an opportunity to appreciate the key problems of industry. This could be also done by encouraging students to do their Master's projects in the industry.

Recruit new faculty: The department should hire new faculty in rapidly developing areas of biotechnology (e.g., stem cell engineering etc).

Increase scholarship for the M. Tech. students: The current stipend of Rs. 8000 per month is so low that students prefer to take up jobs rather than engage in research. DBT must find a way to increase the stipend to make a research career competitive.

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

Vision for the next 5-10 years

Section 10

Executive Summary: Vision for the next 5-10 years

The target for **funded projects** is **30** Crores per year and an average of **3** SCOPUS **publications** per faculty per year. The projected **graduation** numbers are **12** Ph.D., **15** MS(R) and **45** B.Tech students. **Recruitment** of an estimated **4** faculty in **Bioprocess Engineering, Downstream Processing, and Systems/Computational Biology** is targeted to move the program forward in the next five years.

10. Vision for the next 5-10 years

10.1 Goals and benchmarking for future in relation to (i) curricula, (ii) research, (iii) outreach, and (iv) processes for regular internal assessment.

- The Department offers a unique blend of expertise in applied biological sciences, chemical engineering and biochemical engineering. It strives for application of this expertise to evolve various biotechnological products and services.
- The curriculum is uniquely designed to generate highly trained human resource capable of quantitative analysis of biological systems, to facilitate their role in manning modern bioprocess industries and provide an integrated approach to research and development in biotechnology.
- The curriculum for research is designed to evolve research and development programmes leading to environmentally sustainable bio-industrial products and processes e.g. in the areas of bio-energy, biopolymer, clean environment and therapeutics.
- To develop outreach programs for dissemination of knowledge via short term courses, workshops and conferences, which encompass leading global innovations in Bioprocess Technology and Applied Biological Sciences, and to facilitate participation in industrial consulting and sponsored research.

Our benchmark will consist of:

- What our alumni end up contributing to the technology in either academic and industrial sectors. We believe we have done very well so far on this score.
- Who all attend our conferences and workshops and what is their feedback? Does this lead to development of network programmes?
- Whether we are able to enhance our funding via sponsored research and consultancy at least by 20% in next 5-10 years.

10.2 Vision of curricula and teaching-learning processes - UG, PG and Ph.D.; innovations proposed.

- To familiarize our UG/PG students to research ethos and attract our (esp.) UG students to research. Both our lectures and lab courses need to shift their emphasis for achieving this. The Curriculum for 8-semester B.Tech program and the dual degree (B.Tech + M.Tech) programs are already under review for implementation soon.
- Increased student strength (especially in Ph.D. and M.S(R) programs) is targeted.
- Introduction of new courses bridging biological and engineering sciences is planned.

10.3 Areas identified for improvement in (i) curriculum, (ii) teaching-learning processes.

- The nature of biotechnology is evolving and becoming even more multi-disciplinary. Our course contents have to continuously keep pace with that. For example, synthetic biology needs blending of biology with science and engineering in different ratios! It requires that our students learn to view biological processes as electrical engineers look at circuits with biological entities as modules like resistors and capacitors.
- The department has been discussing on introduction of new PG programs : 4-semester M.Tech programs in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology and Environmental Biotechnology.

10.4 New areas for research and Masters programme, and industry participation in these.

Some of the **focal areas of research** of the department are:

- Bioprocess Engineering
- Cell and Molecular Biotechnology
- Downstream Processing
- Systems and Computational Biology

Within these broad areas, our research and teaching will evolve and keep pace with the new developments.

10.5 Projections for (i) funded projects, (ii) journal publications.

- It is aimed that the departmental faculty will continue to attract substantial extramural funding from Government and Industry in their areas of expertise. In addition, the department aims to have joint projects with other academic units of the Institute as well as multi-institutional projects. The department also desires to develop Centres of Excellence in specific areas where it has core strength. A Centre of Excellence in Biopolymer Production is being established at the Department, which is fully funded by the Department of Biotechnology, Govt. of India.
- The department desires that the faculty publish high quality research papers (2-3 papers per faculty per year).

10.6 Projected graduation numbers - Ph.D., M.Tech. and B.Tech.

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| Ph.D | = 12 per year |
| MS (Research) | = 15 per year |
| Dual Degree | = 15 per year |
| B.Tech | = 45 per year |

10.7 Projected faculty profile, and areas for recruitment of faculty.

The Department proposes to recruit faculty in the area of Bioprocess Engineering, Cell and Molecular Biotechnology, Downstream Processing, Systems and Computational Biology. In addition, each area of teaching and research is planned to be strengthened by recruiting faculty in respective areas.

10.8 Projections for future benchmarking (for comparison after 5 years) – institutions in India and abroad, and parameters for future comparison.

- An undergraduate program in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology is unique to IIT Delhi. We propose to strengthen this teaching program and bring it to a top position among the few other institutions that offer such a program world-wide.
- Transfer of knowledge created in the department through technological transfer, research publications in leading journals short-term courses, workshops and conferences at national & international levels to society at large.
- Encourage participation of students in competitions on international platform
- Strengthen collaborative research programmes with internationally acclaimed institutions

- Workout newer exchange programmes and strengthen the existing ones for students and faculty members with Universities and Institutes of international repute having common mandates

10.9 Infrastructure and governance - limiting factors that affect achievement of benchmarks and methods to overcome these.

The major limiting factor is infrastructure upkeep. The grant available for upkeep of instruments is limited. The department also needs huge consumable grant for chemicals/biochemicals. Though, most of such needs are met by individual project grants of faculty, the UG/PG teaching and student projects need much higher support. We also need to equip our teaching labs with some instruments with costs in the medium range. The challenge is not merely in finding resources for these equipments, but being able to hire new breed of technical staff who can run and maintain such equipments.

10.10 Working with other departments/centers and institutions in teaching and research.

- The Department is already offering an open category course 'Molecular Biotechnology' for undergraduate students of other departments of the Institute.
- Several Ph.D. students have been / are being jointly supervised by faculty members of Department and other Departments/ Centers such as School of Biological Sciences, Centre for Biomedical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Centre for Rural Development and Technology. The department also has many sponsored research projects and industrial consultancy assignments in collaboration with other departments of the institute as well as other institutions from within India and from outside India.

10.11 New initiatives that the department/centre will undertake.

The Department aims to undertake more industry relevant projects.

10.12 Outreach goals and anticipated limitations in the attainment of these.

The department aims to increase the frequency of workshops/training program and conferences. The major limitation is faculty involvement in teaching a number of courses and many student-related and other administrative responsibilities.

10.13 Mechanisms for effective changes based on feedback received and development and implementation of corrective measures.

The Department is getting regular feedback from expert committee and implementing their suggestions to improve teaching and research activities

10.14 Questions to which the department seeks answers from the Review Committee.

- How to promote industry involvement with the research activities of the department?
- How do you envision the future of Indian Biotech Industry?
- How you resolve the trade off between dealing with problems of national interest, often of low visibility, and high-visibility problems on "hot" topics, which may not be of much national interest?

Information in public domain

Section 11

Executive Summary: Information in public domain

The department profile and information regarding projects undertaken and papers published are available on the **department webpage**. Minutes of faculty-related matters (meetings, project allotment guidelines, project titles, etc.) are maintained on an **internal webpage** accessible to all faculty and students. Minutes of Professorial Committee and Departmental Committee meetings are circulated to all faculty members by **email** and also made available on the internal webpage.

11. Information in public domain

11.1 Minutes of all meetings.

The Minutes of all the meetings held in the past five years are available in the internal webpage (<http://privatweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/review>) of the department. The minutes of the Professorial Committee, Research Committee, Curriculum Committee and Faculty Board meetings are usually circulated by email, filed in the Departmental Office as well as made available on the internal webpage of the Department. Since August 2013, the department has also been maintaining a separate website for the activities related to Departmental Research Committee (DRC) that is accessible at <http://privatweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/drc>

11.2 All reports archived in the central/department/centre libraries.

All the dual degree, MSR and PhD thesis reports are available in the Documentation Unit of the Department. The details regarding the project allotment guidelines, project titles, review committee members, synopsis/thesis submission details, etc are also maintained in the webpage of DRC for easy reference of the students and faculty. The list of thesis reports archived in the Departmental Document Unit is available in the internal webpage (<http://privatweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/review>) of the department.

11.3 Past vision documents, review documents, Standing Review Committee documents.

These documents are currently maintained in the Departmental Office and we are in the process of making available the soft copies of the recent documents in the departmental webpage.

11.4 Any other documents developed by the department, a group/section of the department.

The departmental profile is made available in the departmental webpage of the department. The information regarding the projects undertaken, papers published, etc are usually updated in the departmental webpages from time to time.

11.5 Feedback documentation and action taken on the same, and its outcome.

Currently no such document is available with the department and we shall soon work on the feedback after the current external peer review and make the report available on the departmental webpage.

Contact



Address

Department of Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi
Hauz Khas
New Delhi – 110 016

Phone

Tel : (011) 26591001, 26591014
Fax : (011) 26582282

Email

sree@dbeb.iitd.ac.in
hoddbeb@admin.iitd.ac.in

Websites

Internal Review Report <http://privateweb.iitd.ac.in/~sundar/review> (available on Institute LAN only)
Department <http://beb.iitd.ac.in>
Institute <http://www.iitd.ac.in>